

**YOBE STATE**  
**OF**  
**NIGERIA**  
**ADMINISTRATION**  
**OF**  
**CRIMINAL JUSTICE BILL**  
**2019**

## **ADMINISTRATION OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE BILL, 2018**

### **ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS**

#### **Section:**

#### **PART 1 – PRELIMINARY**

- 1 Purpose.
- 2 Application.
- 3 Saving existing appointments.
- 4 Trials of offences under Penal Code and other laws.

#### **PART 2 – THE CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF CRIMINAL COURTS**

- 5 Classes of State criminal courts.
- 6 Power to divide the State into districts.
- 7 Establishment and jurisdiction of magistrate’s court in each district.
- 8 Presiding officer not to exceed powers.
- 9 Appointment of magistrates.
- 10 Territorial jurisdiction of magistrates.
- 11 Power of Chief Magistrate to direct a subordinate Magistrate.
- 12 Appointment of the Justice of the Peace.
- 13 Offences under the Penal Code and the jurisdiction of sharia/area courts.
- 14 Offences under other laws.
- 15 Jurisdiction of High Court.
- 16 Jurisdiction of the Magistrates to pass sentence.
- 17 Power of the House of Assemble to increase jurisdiction.
- 18 Combination of sentences.
- 19 Imprisonment in default of payment of fine.
- 20 Power to impose fine in lieu of imprisonment
- 21 Sentences in case of conviction of several offences at one trial.

22 Power to bind parties to be of good behaviour

### **PART 3 - ARREST, BAIL AND PREVENTIVE JUSTICE**

23 Arrest generally.

24 Mode of arrest.

25 No unnecessary restraint.

26 Notification of cause of arrest and rights of suspect.

27 Arrest in lieu prohibited.

28 Humane treatment of arrested suspect.

29 Search of arrested suspect.

30 Inventory of property of arrested suspect.

31 Examination of arrested suspect.

32 Search of place entered by suspect sought to be arrested.

33 Power to break out of a house or place for purpose of liberation.

34 Arrested suspect to be taken immediately to police station.

35 Recording of arrests.

36 Central Criminal Records Registry.

37 Recording of statement of suspects.

38 Arrest by police officer without warrant.

39 Refusal to give name and residence.

40 Arrest by private persons.

41 Arrest by owner of property.

42 Arrest of suspect doing damage to public property.

43 Handing over of an arrested suspect by private person.

44 Offence committed in presence of Judge or Magistrate.

45 Arrest by Magistrate.

46 Arrest for offence committed in presence of Judge, Magistrate or Justice of the Peace.  
47 When public is bound to assist in arrest.  
48 Pursuit of suspect into other jurisdictions.  
49 Quarterly report of arrests to the Attorney-General.  
50 Release on bail of a suspect arrested without warrant.  
51 Power to release on bail before charge is accepted.  
52 Remedy of suspect detained in custody.  
53 Police to report to supervising Magistrates.  
54 Chief Magistrate to visit police stations every month.

#### **PART 4 – WARRANTS**

55 General authority to issue warrant.  
56 Form and requisites of warrant of arrest.  
57 Warrant to be issued on complaint only if on oath.  
58 Warrant may be issued on any day.  
59 Warrant, to whom directed and duration.  
60 Warrant of arrest may in exceptional cases be directed to other persons.  
61 Public summons for person absconding.  
62 Publication of public summons.  
63 Execution of warrant and procedure.  
64 Power to arrest on warrant but without the warrant.  
65 Court may direct particulars of security to be taken on execution of warrant.  
66 Procedure on arrest of suspect outside division or district of court issuing warrant.  
67 Warrant issued by the Federal High Court.  
68 Re-arrest of suspect escaping.  
69 Provisions of sections 12 and 13 to apply to arrests under section 48.

#### **PART 5- PREVENTION OF OFFENCES AND SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR**

- 70 Police to prevent offences and injury to public property.
- 71 Information of design to commit offence.
- 72 Arrest by police to prevent offences.
- 73 Prevention by other public officers of offences and injury to public property.
- 74 Power of Magistrate to require execution of recognizance for keeping peace.
- 75 Security for good behaviour for suspected persons.
- 76 Security for good behaviour for habitual offenders.
- 77 Order to be made.
- 78 Procedure in respect of suspect present in court.
- 79 Summons or warrant in case of suspect not present.
- 80 Copy of order under section 59 to accompany summons or warrant.
- 81 Power to dispense with personal attendance.
- 82 Inquiry as to truth of information.
- 83 Order to give security.
- 84 Discharge of suspect informed against.

**PART 6 - PROCEEDING IN ALL CASES SUBSEQUENT TO ORDER TO FURNISH SECURITY**

- 85 Commencement of period for which security is required.
- 86 Conditions of recognizance.
- 87 Power to reject sureties.
- 88 Procedure on failure of suspect to give security.
- 89 Power to release suspect imprisoned for failure to give security.
- 90 Power of High Court to cancel recognizance.
- 91 Discharge of sureties.

**PART 7 - PUBLIC NUISANCE**

92 Conditional order for removal of nuisance.  
93 Service of order.  
94 Suspect to whom order is addressed to obey or appear before court.  
95 Consequences of failure to obey order or to appear.  
96 Procedure where suspect appears.  
97 Consequences of disobedience to order made absolute.  
98 Order pending inquiry.  
99 Prohibition of repetition or continuance of nuisance.

100 **PART 8 - ATTACHMENT WHERE A PERSON DISOBEYS SUMMONS OR WARRANT**

Attachment of property of suspect absconding.  
101 Order to attach property.  
102 Restoration of attached property.  
103 Issue of warrant in lieu of or in addition to summons.  
104 Power to take bond for appearance.  
105 Provisions of this Part generally applicable to summons and warrant

**PART 9 - PROVISIONS RELATING TO CRIMINAL TRIALS AND INQUIRIES IN GENERAL**

106 Application of Part 8.  
107 General authority to bring suspect before a court.  
108 Right of making complaint.  
109 Form of complaint.  
110 Form of documents in criminal proceedings.  
111 Rule as to statement of exception.  
112 Limitation of period for making a private complaint.

**PART 10 - PLACE OF TRIAL OR INQUIRY**

- 113 Venue generally.
- 114 Offence committed on a journey.
- 115 Offence commenced and completed in different States.
- 116 Chief Judge to decide question as to court of inquiry or place of trial.
- 117 Chief Judge may transfer a case.
- 118 When cases may be remitted to another court.
- 119 Removal under warrant.
- 120 Transfer of case where cause of complaint has arisen out of jurisdiction of court.
- 121 Court may assume jurisdiction under certain conditions.
- 122 Assumption of jurisdiction after commencement of proceedings.

#### **PART 11 - POWERS OF THE ATTORNEY-GENERAL**

- 123 Charge by the Attorney-General.
- 124 Issuance of legal advice and other directives to police.
- 125 Prosecution of offences.

#### **PART 12 - CONTROL OF CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS BY THE ATTORNEY-GENERAL**

- 126 Discontinuance of criminal cases.
- 127 Withdrawals from prosecution in trials and inquiries before a court.

#### **PART 13 - INSTITUTION OF PROCEEDINGS**

- 128 Different methods of instituting criminal proceedings.
- 129 Mode of instituting criminal proceedings in a Magistrate court.
- 130 Returns by Comptroller of Prisons.

#### **PART 14 - FIRST INFORMATION REPORT**

- 131 Procedure for receiving complaint and first information report.

#### **PART 15 - ENFORCING APPEARANCE OF SUSPECT**

- 132 Compelling appearance of a suspect.  
133 Summons and warrants.  
134 Making of complaint and issue of process.

#### **PART 16 - ISSUE, FORM AND SERVICE OF SUMMONS**

- 135 Issue and service  
136 Issue of summons and contents.  
137 Hearing by consent before return date of summons.  
138 Summons with immediate return date in special circumstances.  
139 Discretion in ex parte application.  
140 Summons to be in duplicate.  
141 Service of summons.  
142 Normal methods of effecting service.  
143 Service where person summoned cannot be found.  
144 Service on public officers.  
145 Service outside jurisdiction of court.  
146 Proof of service when serving officer not present.  
147 Receipt of service of summons.  
148 Person refusing to sign receipt may be arrested.  
149 Proof of service.  
150 Summons disobeyed, warrant may be issued.  
151 Issue of warrant for suspect in the first instance.  
152 Application of sections 55 to 67 to such warrant.  
153 Warrant may be issued before or after return date of summons.  
154 Power to dispense with personal attendance of accused in certain cases.

#### **PART 17 - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS REGARDING PROCESS**

- 155 Irregularity in summons, warrant, service, or arrest.  
156 Irregularities which vitiate proceedings.  
157 Variance between charge and complaint.  
158 Process valid notwithstanding death or vacation of office of person issuing.

**PART 18 - SAVING OF VALIDITY OF PROCESS**

- 159 Validity of process: warrant of commitment and warrant of distress.  
160 General addressee of process for issue and execution.  
161 Certain provisions applicable to all summonses and warrants in criminal matters.

**PART 19 - SEARCH WARRANTS**

- 162 Application for search warrant  
163 Cases in which search warrants may be issued.  
164 Discharge of suspected person.  
165 Search warrant to be signed by Magistrate or Justice of the Peace.  
166 Search warrant to whom directed.  
167 Time when search warrant may be issued and executed.  
168 Person in charge of closed place to allow access.  
169 Occupant of place searched may attend.  
170 Execution of search warrant outside jurisdiction.  
171 Magistrate may direct search in his presence.  
172 Detention of articles recovered.  
173 Perishable articles may be disposed of by court.  
174 Search for and disposal of gunpowder.  
175 Disposal of counterfeit currency and certain other thing.  
176 Transmission to court of other State.

**PART 20 - BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE: GENERALLY**

- 177 General entitlement to bail.

- 178 Power of court to order person in custody to be brought before it.
- 179 Recognizance by parent or guardian of a child.
- 180 Bail where a suspect is charged with capital offence.
- 181 Bail where a accused is charged with offence exceeding three years imprisonment.
- 182 Bail where a accused is charged with offence not exceeding three years imprisonment.
- 183 Bail in respect of matters in other offences.
- 184 Conditions for bail.
- 185 Recognizance in respect of a child.
- 186 Sureties.
- 187 Judge may vary bail fixed by Magistrate or police.
- 188 Reconsideration of bail.
- 189 Before whom recognizance may be executed.
- 190 Release on execution of recognizance.
- 191 Mode of entering into recognizance.
- 192 Continuous bail.
- 193 Accused bound by recognizance to appear before a court or police may be committed to prison.
- 194 Reconsideration of amount of bail on application by law officer or police.
- 195 Variation of a recognizance if surety unsuitable.
- 196 Discharge of sureties.
- 197 Order of fresh security upon original order.
- 198 Forfeiture of recognizance.
- 199 Mitigation of forfeiture.
- 200 Where accused fails to find surety.
- 201 Forfeiture on conviction.
- 202 Where recognizance forfeited warrant may be issued.
- 203 Arrest on failure to appear.

- 204 Payment on recognizance.  
205 Appeal.  
206 Registration of bondsperson.  
207 Bondspersons may arrest absconding accused or suspect.

**PART 21 - PROPERTY AND PERSONS**

- 208 Methods of stating multiple ownership of property.  
209 Description of persons in criminal process.  
210 Remedies of married woman against her husband and others in respect of her person or property.  
211 Husband and wife competent as witnesses.

**PART 22 - THE CHARGE**

- 212 Forms of charges in Appendix B to be used and adapted.  
213 Contents of a charge  
214 Legal presumption of charge.  
215 Particulars in charge.  
216 Proof of evidence, etc.  
217 Charge of criminal breach of trust.  
218 Charge of criminal falsification of accounts.  
219 Charge may contain the manner in which the offence was committed.  
220 Sense of used in the charge.  
221 Description of property and joint owners.  
222 Description of bank or currency notes.  
223 Provision as to statutory offences.  
224 Description of persons.  
225 Description of document.  
226 General rule as to description.  
227 Statement of intent.

- 228 Accuseds who may be charged jointly.
- 229 Separate charges for distinct offences.
- 230 Attempt same as substantive offences.
- 231 Trial for more than one offence.
- 232 Offences falling within two definitions.
- 233 Acts constituting one offence but constituting a different offence when combined.
- 234 Where it is doubtful which offence has been committed.
- 235 Incidental offences in the same transaction.

### **PART 23 - ALTERATION OR AMENDMENT OF CHARGES**

- 236 Alteration and amendment of charge by permission of court
- 237 Procedure on alteration of charge.
- 238 When court may proceed with trial immediately after altering, adding to or framing charge.
- 239 Recall of witnesses when charge is revised.
- 240 Effect of error.
- 241 Objection to a charge.
- 242 Effect of material error.

### **PART 24 - CONVICTION WHEN CHARGED WITH ONE OF SEVERAL OFFENCES OR OF ANOTHER OFFENCE**

- 243 Where accused charged with one offence may be convicted of another.
- 244 Full offence charged, attempt proved.
- 245 Attempt charged, full offence proved.
- 246 Liability as to further prosecution.
- 247 On charge of an offence conviction as accessory after the fact to that or connected offence may follow.
- 248 Accused tried for lesser offence but a higher offence is proved.
- 249 Conviction of kindred offences relating to property.
- 250 Accused charged with burglary may be convicted of kindred offence.

251 On charge of rape conviction under defilement, incest, unnatural or indecent assault may follow.  
252 Procedure for trial on charge for certain offences.  
253 On charge of defilement conviction of indecent assault may follow.  
254 Where murder or infanticide is charged and concealment of birth is proved  
255 Where murder is charged and infanticide is proved.  
256 Where offence proved is not included in offence charged.  
257 Withdrawal of remaining charges on conviction on one of several charges.

#### **PART 25 - PREVIOUS ACQUITTALS OR CONVICTION**

258 Accused convicted or acquitted not to be tried again for same or kindred offence.  
259 A accused may be tried again on separate charge in certain cases  
260 Consequences supervening or not known at previous trial.

#### **PART 26 - WITNESSES: COMPELLING ATTENDANCE AND TAKING OF OATH OR MAKING OF AFFIRMATION**

261 Issue of summons for witness.  
262 Service of summons and other processes on witnesses  
263 Warrant for witness after summons.  
264 Issue of warrant for witness.  
265 Mode of dealing with witness arrested under warrant.  
266 Penalty on witnesses refusing to attend.  
267 Non-attendance of witness on adjourned hearing.  
268 Persons in court may be required to give evidence though not summoned.  
269 Manner of taking oath or affirmation.  
270 Witness refusing to be sworn, or produce documents.

#### **PART 27 - WITNESS EXPENSES**

271 Expenses of witnesses for the prosecution.  
272 Expenses of witnesses for the defence.

273 Adjournment may be granted subject to witnesses' costs.

274 Ascertainment of witnesses' expenses.

### **PART 28 - EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES**

275 Application of the Evidence Act.

276 Power to call or recall witnesses.

277 Certificates of certain government technical officers.

278 Right of reply.

279 Public to have access to hearing.

280 Court may exclude certain persons while taking evidence of a child or young person.

281 Order under section 259 or 260 not to apply to press and certain others.

282 Prohibition on children being present in court during the trial of other persons.

283 Visit by court to locus.

284 Determination of age.

285 Age in relation to offences.

286 Presence of accused at trial.

287 Conduct of cases by legal practitioner for complainant or for accused.

288 General control of prosecution by the Attorney-General.

289 Position in court of person summoned.

### **PART 29- PLEA BARGAIN AND PLEA GENERALLY**

290 Plea bargain guidelines.

291 Plea to information or charge.

292 Proof of previous conviction.

293 Effect of plea of not guilty.

294 Effect of plea of guilty.

295 Amending charge where accused pleads guilty to offence not charged.

296 Failure to plead due to malice or otherwise.

297 Pleas: autrefois acquit or convict, pardon.

**PART 30 - PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND**

298 Procedure when accused is suspected to be of unsound mind.

299 Report from medical officer.

300 Certificate of medical officer.

301 Release of accused of unsound mind pending investigation or trial.

302 Resumption of proceedings or trial.

303 Resumption of proceedings after release under section 281.

304 Where accused appears to have been of unsound mind.

305 Safe custody of accused discharged.

306 Order of the Attorney-General in pursuance to section 285.

307 Observation of prisoners of unsound mind.

308 Procedure when accused of unsound mind is reported to be able to make his defence.

309 Procedure where accused of unsound mind is reported fit for discharge.

310 Transfer from one place of custody to another.

311 Delivery of accused of unsound mind to care of relative.

312 Removal to another State.

**PART 31 - DETENTION TIME LIMITS**

313 Applications for remand or other interlocutory proceedings.

314 A court may remand in prison custody.

315 Court may grant bail in remand proceedings.

316 Time and protocol for remand orders.

317 When court may exercise power of remand.

318 Court may bring up person remanded or make any order during remand.

319 Place of remand.

**PART 32 - PRESENTATION OF CASE BY PROSECUTION AND DEFENCE AND**

## **CONCLUSION OF TRIAL**

- 320 Presentation of case for prosecution.
- 321 Accused's case.
- 322 No case submission at the instance of the court.
- 323 No case submission by the defence and replies.
- 324 Defence and prosecutor's right of reply.
- 325 Reference to the Court of Appeal.
- 326 Stay of proceedings.
- 327 Consideration of case by court and announcement of finding.
- 328 Judgment to be in writing.
- 329 Accused to be discharged where found not guilty.
- 330 Procedure on finding of guilty.
- 331 Sentence and sentencing hearing.
- 332 Recommendation for mercy.
- 333 Conviction on other charges pending.
- 334 Compensation to victim in judgment.
- 335 Delivery of judgment when Judge or Magistrate is unavoidably absent.
- 336 Warrant of commitment.
- 337 Authority for carrying out sentence other than of death.
- 338 Error or omission not to affect legality of act.

## **PART 33 - COSTS, COMPENSATION, DAMAGES AND RESTITUTION**

- 339 Power of court to order payment of expenses or compensation
- 340 Payment to be taken into consideration in subsequent civil suit.
- 341 Power of court to order restitution.
- 342 Cost against private prosecutor.
- 343 Compensation in cases of false and vexatious accusation.

344 Injured person may refuse to accept compensation, but payment of compensation is bar to further liability.

345 Monies paid as compensation, recoverable as fines.

346 Warrant for levy of fine.

347 Powers of court when convict is sentenced to only fine.

358 Wrongful conversion or detention of property and award of damages.

#### **PART 34 - CUSTODY, DISPOSAL, RESTORATION OF PROPERTY**

349 Meaning of “property”.

350 Order for custody and disposal of property pending trial

351 Order for disposal of property after trial.

352 Custody or sale of property.

#### **PART 35 - SEIZURE, FORFEITURE, CONFISCATION AND DESTRUCTION OF INSTRUMENTALITY OF CRIME**

353 Seizure of things intended to be used in commission of crime.

354 Destruction of seditious, prohibited or obscene publications and of obscene objects.

355 Search warrant may be used to search for things subject to section 333 or 334.

356 Restoration of possession of immovable property.

357 Procedure on seizure of property taken during arrest or investigation or stolen.

358 Procedure where owner of property seized is unknown.

359 Power to sell perishable property.

360 Payment to innocent person of money found on accused.

361 Restitution and disposition of property found on accused.

362 Restitution of stolen property.

363 Destruction of articles relating to countkerfeiting where charge is laid.

364 Destruction of articles relating to counterfeiting where no charge is laid.

365 Detention and destruction of counterfeit currency, etc.

366 Mode of dealing with forfeiture not pecuniary.

**PART 36 - SUMMARY PROCEDURE IN PERJURY**

367 Summary procedure in perjury.

**PART 37 - TRIALS AND SUMMARY TRIALS GENERALLY**

368 Trials.

369 Non-appearance and non-representation of legal practitioner.

370 When summary trials shall be held.

371 Non-appearance of complainant.

372 Non-appearance of accused.

373 Non-appearance of both parties.

374 Appearance of both parties.

375 Withdrawal of complaint.

376 Manner of hearing.

377 Discharge of accused when no case to answer.

378 Defence.

379 Process for compelling production of evidence at instance of accused.

380 Saving as to section 358 (a).

381 Evidence in reply.

382 Power to take deposition in certain cases.

383 When statement may be used in evidence.

384 Notes of evidence to be recorded electronically or in writing.

385 Local inspection.

386 Cross complaints.

387 Joinder of complaints.

388 Giving of decision upon conclusion of hearing.k  
389 Power to bind parties to be of good behavior.  
390 Effect of judgment of dismissal on merits, not on merits and without prejudice.  
391 Summary trial of child by Magistrate.  
392 Power to remand.  
393 Law officer may require case to be adjourned or dealt with specially.  
394 Adjournment for law officer's decision.  
395 Security for peace in cases tried summarily.  
396 Case files, legal advice, and related proceedings.

### **PART 38 - RULES RELATING TO CHARGES**

397 Filing of charge.  
398 Assignment of charge and issuance of notice of trial.  
399 Charge by private person.  
400 Conditions for private prosecutors.  
401 Venue.  
402 Change of venue.  
403 Effect of change of venue.  
404 Form of notice of trial.  
405 Copy of charge and notice of trial to be delivered to Chief Registrar.  
406 Time and mode of summoning parties on a charge.  
407 Service of notice of trial on witnesses.  
408 Registered courier companies may serve processes.  
409 Return of service.  
410 Warrant where accused does not appear.  
411 Law officer or legal practitioner for State and defence in capital cases.  
412 Time for raising certain objections, day-to-day trial and adjournments.

- 413 Attendance of witness bound by recognizance to attend.  
414 Warrant for arrest of witness not attending on recognizance.  
415 Warrant for arrest of witness disobeying summons.  
416 Fine for non-attendance of witness.

### **PART 39 - PROVISIONS RELATING TO SENTENCE OF DEATH**

- 417 Construction of provisions relating to punishments.  
418 Death.  
419 How death sentence is to be carried out.  
420 Sentencing in the case of pregnancy.  
421 Sentencing in the case of a child offender.  
422 Authority for detention of convict.  
423 Judge's certificate of death sentence to be sufficient and full authority for execution of convict, unless he is pardoned or reprieved.  
424 Steps to be taken by the Registrar.  
425 Convict may send request to committee on prerogative of mercy.  
426 State at which Governor is to consider report.  
427 Where a pardon or reprieve is granted.  
428 Copy of order to be sent to Judge.  
429 Where pardon or reprieve is not granted.  
430 Copy of order to be sent to prison official.

### **PART 40 - PROCEDURE WHERE WOMAN CONVICTED OF CAPITAL OFFENCE IS ALLEGED TO BE PREGNANT**

- 431 Procedure where woman convicted of capital offence is alleged to be pregnant or who becomes pregnant.

## **PART 41 - SENTENCING GENERALLY OTHER THAN CAPITAL SENTENCE**

- 432 Court to determine term of imprisonment.
- 433 Power to order detention for one day in precincts of the court.
- 434 Consecutive sentence of imprisonment.
- 435 Date from which sentence commences.
- 436 Default in payment of fine.
- 437 Execution of sentence on escaped convict.
- 438 Fine in default of imprisonment.
- 439 General provision on review of sums of amount.
- 440 General power of awarding imprisonment in default of payment of penalty.
- 441 Scale of imprisonment for non-payment of money ordered to be paid.
- 442 Limitation of imprisonment in default of payment of fine.
- 443 Payment and allocation of fines and fees.
- 444 Power to commit accused in certain cases.
- 445 Allowance of further time and payment by installments.
- 446 Payment of penalty to person executing warrant.
- 447 Commencement of imprisonment pursuant to a warrant.
- 448 Varying or discharging order for sureties.
- 449 Right of person imprisoned in default to be released on paying sum and effect of part payment.
- 450 Fines may be ordered to be recoverable by distress.
- 451 Warrant of distress.
- 452 Procedure on the execution of distress warrant.
- 453 Part payment to reduce period of imprisonment in proportion.
- 454 Execution of sentence of caning.
- 455 Execution of sentence of caning.
- 456 Stay of execution of sentence of caning to allow time for appeal.

**PART 42 - DETENTION IN A SAFE CUSTODY OR SUITABLE PLACE OTHER THAN PRISON OR MENTAL HEALTH ASYLUM**

457

Conditions attached to detention in a safe custody or suitable place other than prison or mental asylum

**PART 43- DEPORTATION**

458

Meaning of “deport”

459

Court may recommend deportation for offences punishable by imprisonment without option.

460

Deportation in default of security for the peace.

461

Deportation in case of dangerous conduct.

462

Procedure prior to court recommending deportation under sections 441 and 442.

463

Procedure for recommendation of deportation under sections 441, 442 and 443.

464

Detention of person concerned.

465

Order of deportation.

466

Minister of Interior may withhold Order and remit case to court.

467

Citizens of Nigeria not be deported.

468

Provisions as to sentence of deportation.

469

Deportation order may be limited.

470

Execution of deportation order.

**PART 44 - CHILD OFFENDERS**

471

Procedure for trying child offenders.

**PART 45 - PROBATION AND NON-CUSTODIAL ALTERNATIVES**

472

Meaning of probation order.

473 Conditional release of accused and payment of compensation for loss or injury and of costs.  
474 Probation orders and conditions of recognizance.  
475 Relieving probation officer of his duties.  
476 Duties of probation officers.  
477 Variation of terms and conditions of probation.  
478 Provisions in case of convict failing to observe conditions of release.  
479 Suspended sentence and community service.  
480 Arrangements for community service.  
481 Performance of community service order.  
482 Default of convict in complying with community service order.  
483 Commission of further offence.  
484 Amendment, review and discharge of community service orders.  
485 Discharge of community service orders.  
486 Confinement in rehabilitation and correctional centre.

#### **PART 46 – PAROLE**

487 Court may direct release of prisoner before completion of sentence.

#### **PART 47 - THE ADMINISTRATION OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE MONITORING COMMITTEE**

488 Establishment of the Administration of Criminal Justice Monitoring Committee.  
489 Functions of the Committee.  
490 Secretariat of the Committee.  
491 Fund of the Committee.  
492 Annual estimates and accounts.  
493 Annual report.  
494 Power to obtain information.  
495 Proceedings and quorum of the Committee.

**PART 48 - TRIAL OF CORPORATION**

- 496 Interpretation under this Part.
- 497 Plea by corporation.
- 498 Charge against a corporation.
- 499 Joinder of counts in same information.
- 500 Power of representative.
- 501 Matters to be read, said or explained to representative.
- 502 Non-appearance of representative.
- 503 Saving under this Part and joint charge against corporation and individual.

**PART 49 – APPEAL FROM MAGISTRATE COURTS TO HIGH COURTS**

- 504 Appeals from Sharia and Customary courts.
- 505 Appeals from other courts.

**PART 50 - SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS – COMPUNDING OF OFFENCES**

Compounding of offences

**PART 51 - FEES AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

- 506 Payment of fees.
- 507 Suspension of payment of fees.
- 508 State not required to pay fees.
- 509 Use of forms in Schedules.
- 510 Power to make rules of Court.
- 511 Non-compliance.
- 512 Saving as to other forms and procedure.
- 513 Repeals.
- 514 Interpretation.
- 515 Citation.

## Appendixes



I ASSENT THIS.....DAY OF .....2019

**Hon. Mai Malah Buni  
EXECUTIVE GOVERNOR  
YOBE STATE**

**A Bill  
For**

**A Law to provide for the Administration of Criminal Justice in the State; to promote efficient management of criminal justice institutions; speedy dispensation of justice; protection of the society from crime and protection of the rights and interest of the suspects, accused, victims and for other related matters Law 2019.**

**ENACTED** by the Yobe State House of Assembly as follows

**PART 1– PRELIMINARY**

1. (1) This Law may be cited as Yobe State Administration of Criminal Justice Law 2019 and shall come into force on the ... day of ..... 2019

(2) In this Law, unless the context otherwise requires, all words and expressions used and defined in the Penal Code shall have the meanings attributed to them by the Penal Codes and this law:

Interpretation

**“adult”** means a person who has attained the age of 18 years or

above;

**“asylum”** includes a lunatic asylum, a mental or other hospital, a prison and any other suitable place of safe custody of person of unsound mind for medical observation;

**“charge”** means the statement of offence or statement of offences with which an accused is charged in a trial whether by way of summary trial;

**“Chief Judge”** means a Chief Judge of the State;

**“child”** means a person who has not attained the age of 18 years;

**“Chief Registrar”** means a Chief Registrar of High Court and Sharia Courts;

**“Committee”** means the Administration of Criminal Justice Monitoring Committee established under section 488 (1) of this Law;

**“complainant”** includes any informant or prosecutor in any case relating to summary trial

**“complaint”** means the allegation that any named person has committed an offence made before a court or police officer for moving him to issue process under this Law;

**“currency”** means coins, notes and other legal tender;

**“accused”** means any person against whom a complaint or charge is made;

**“district”** means a district into which the State is divided for the purposes of any law or law under which a Magistrate’s court is established;

**“division”** means a judicial division of the High Court;

**“Federal law”** means any Act enacted by the National Assembly

having effect with respect to the Federation or any part thereof and any Act enacted prior to 1<sup>st</sup> October, 1960, which under the Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria has effect with respect to the Federation or any part thereof;

**“felony”** means an offence on conviction for which a person can, without proof of his having been previously convicted of an offence, be sentenced to death or to imprisonment for three years or more, or which is declared by law to be a felony;

**“fine”** includes any pecuniary penalty or pecuniary forfeiture or pecuniary compensation payable under this Law;

**“functions”** includes powers and duties;

**“future enactment”** means any enactment passed after the commencement of this Law;

**“guardian”** in relation to a child or young person means the parent or other person having lawful custody of such child or young person, and includes any person who, in the opinion of the court having cognizance of any case in which such child or young person is concerned, has, for the time being, the custody, control over, or charge of such child or young person;

**“High Court”** means the High Court of the State;

**“indictable offence”** means an offence which on conviction may be punished by:

(a) a term of imprisonment exceeding two years; or

(b) of a fine exceeding N40,000.00 not being an offence declared by the law creating it to be punishable on summary conviction;

**“indictment”** means the filing of a charge against a person in the High Court;

**“infant”** means a person who has not attained the age of seven

years;

**“Judge”** includes a Judge of a High Court, Magistrate or a Judge of Sharia and Sharia Courts or any other person appointed to preside over any Court established by law;

**“Justice of the Peace”** means a person appointed to be a Justice of the Peace under any enactment

**“law officer”** means the Attorney-General and all lawyers in his chambers and includes a private legal practitioner authorised by the Attorney-General of the State to appear for and on behalf of the Attorney-General of the State;

**“legal guardian”** in relation to an infant, child, young person, or juvenile offender, ‘means a person appointed, according to law, to be his guardian by deed or will, or by order of a court of competent jurisdiction;

**“Magistrate”** means a Magistrate appointed in accordance with the law of the State;

**“Magistrate Court”** means Magistrates’ Court established under the law of the State;

**“medical officer”** means a medical doctor attached to an asylum or a medical doctor from whom a court requires an opinion;

**“misdemeanour”** is an offence punishable by imprisonment for not less than 6 months, but less than 3 years or which is declared by law to be a misdemeanour;

“offence” means an offence against a law of the State or Federation;

**“officer in charge”** includes, the officer in charge of a police station or the officer in charge of a unit in any other law enforcement agency or other officer who acts in the absence of the officer in charge;

**“open court”** means a room or place in which a court sits to hear and determine a matter within its jurisdiction and to which room or place the public may have access so far as the room or space can conveniently contain them

**“penalty”** includes any pecuniary fine, forfeiture, costs, or compensation recoverable or payable under an order;

**“place of safety”** includes a suitable place, the occupier of which is willing temporarily to receive an infant, child, or young person;

**“Plea bargain”** means the process in criminal proceedings whereby the accused and the prosecution work out a mutually acceptable disposition of the case; including the plea of the accused to a lesser offence than that charged in the complaint or charge and in conformity with other conditions imposed by the prosecution, subject to the Court’s approval;

**“Police”** means the Nigeria Police established by the Constitution or where the context so admits, shall include any officer of any law enforcement agency established by an Act of the National Assembly;

**“private prosecutor”** does not include a person prosecuting on behalf of the State or a public officer prosecuting in his official capacity;

**“reasonable time”** is as defined in section 35 (5) of the Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria, 1999 (as amended);

**“registrar”** means Registrar of a court;

**“rules”** means rules of court relating to the practice and procedure of the Courts in the exercise of their criminal jurisdiction;

**“state”** means Yobe State of Nigeria;

**“summary conviction offence”** means an offence punishable by a High Court or a magistrate’ court on summary conviction and includes any matter in respect of which a High Court or a magistrate’s court can make an order in the exercise of its summary jurisdiction;

**“young person”** means a person who has attained the age of 14 and has not attained the age of 18 years.

(3) The courts, law enforcement agencies and other authorities or persons involved in criminal justice administration shall ensure compliance with the provisions of this Law for the realisation of its purposes.

2. (1) Without prejudice to section 106 of this Law, the provisions of this Law shall apply to criminal trials for offences established by the Law of the State House of Assembly. *Application*

Nothing in this Law shall affect the status, appointment or tenure of office of:

3. (1) Any magistrate appointed as such within the State before the commencement of this Law, and such magistrate shall be deemed to have been appointed as such under this Law and shall exercise its duties in the magistrates’ court established under the Law in the district in which he was serving before the commencement of this Law, and shall thereafter be subject to the provisions of this Law; *Saving existing appointments.*
- (2) Any Justice of the Peace holding office as such within the state before the commencement of this Law, and such justice of the peace shall be deemed to have been appointed as such under this Law and thereafter to be subject to the provisions of this Law;
- (3) Any officer performing duties in connection with a court

constituted under any written law before the commencement of this Law, and such officer shall be deemed to have been appointed as such under this Law and shall thereafter be subject to the provisions of this Law.

4. (1) All offences against any other law shall be investigated, inquired into, tried and dealt with in accordance to the same provisions, but subject to any other law for the time being in force regulating the manner or place of investigation, inquiry or trial of such offences.
- (2) In any matter of a criminal nature the Sharia and Area Courts shall be bound by the provisions of this Law and such other laws which relate only to Sharia and Area Courts.
- (3) The provisions of this Law shall apply to Sharia and Area Courts in all criminal proceedings unless express provision is made in respect of any particular court or form of trial or proceeding.

*Trials of offences under Penal Code and other laws.*

## **PART 2 – THE CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF CRIMINAL COURTS**

5. There shall be ten (10) classes of criminal courts in the State, namely:
- (1) The High Court;
  - (2) Courts of the Chief Magistrates of the first grade;
  - (3) Courts of Chief Magistrates of the second grade;
  - (4) Courts of Senior Magistrates of the first grade;
  - (5) Courts of Senior Magistrates of the second grade;
  - (6) Courts of the Magistrates of the first grade,
  - (7) Upper Sharia Court of all grades;
  - (8) The Sharia/Area Court of all grades;
  - (9) The Family Court;
  - (10) Any other Court or Tribunal established by Law.

*Classes of State criminal courts.*

6. The Chief Judge may: *Power to divide the State into districts*
- (1) divide the State into magisterial districts for the purpose of establishing magistrates' courts;
  - (2) constitute any part of the State a magisterial district for the purpose of establishing a magistrate's court;
  - (3) distinguish such magisterial districts by such names or numbers as he may think proper; and
  - (4) vary the limit of any such magisterial districts
7. (1) In each magisterial district there shall be and there is hereby established a court, to be called the magistrate's court. *Establishment and jurisdiction of magistrate's court in each district*
- (2) A magistrate's court shall have such jurisdiction as is conferred upon it by this Law or any other written law subject nevertheless to the limitations imposed by the Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria.
8. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Law: *Presiding officer not to exceed powers*
- (a) the magistrate of each magisterial district shall be the presiding magistrate of the court of such district wherein he shall have and exercise all the jurisdiction and the power conferred upon him by his appointment; and
  - (b) no magistrate either as a presiding officer or otherwise shall exercise any jurisdiction or powers in excess of those conferred upon him by his appointment.
- (2) Where the Chief Judge assigns two or more magistrates to any magisterial district, each magistrate shall be a presiding officer of the court of such district, and each sitting separately shall have and exercise all the jurisdiction and powers conferred upon him by his appointment. *Appointment of magistrates*
9. (1) Magistrates shall be the Chief Magistrates of the first and second grades, senior magistrates of the first and second grades and magistrates of the first, grade.
- (2) The Judicial Service Commission may appoint any qualified legal practitioner to the office of magistrate.

(3) The appointment of magistrates shall be made in compliance with the provisions of any law made by the State House of Assembly.

*Territorial jurisdiction of magistrates*

10. Every magistrate shall have jurisdiction throughout the state unless appointment is specifically limited to the area of any magisterial district, or group of magisterial districts.

*Power of Chief Magistrate to direct a subordinate Magistrate*

11. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 10, a Chief Magistrate who is assigned to a group of magisterial districts may direct a magistrate in one of the districts within the group to assist another magistrate within the group and may direct to the best of advantage the movements of any additional magistrate within the group.

*Appointment of the Justice of the Peace*

12. The appointment of a Justice of the Peace shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria and any other legislation.

13. (1) Subject to other provisions of this Law, any offence under the Penal Code may be tried by any court by which such offence is shown in the six columns of Appendix A of this law.

*Offences under the Penal Code and the jurisdiction of Sharia/Area courts.*

(2) Any offence under the Penal Code, other than sections 94(b), 97(1), 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 274, 282, 283, 284, 294, 295, 301, 302, 304, 350, 357, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370 and 390, may be tried by any Sharia or Area Courts by which such offence is shown in the seventh column of Appendix A to be triable or by any court with greater powers.

(3) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2), the jurisdiction of the Sharia and Area Courts shall be governed by the provisions of the law establishing such courts.

*Offences under other laws*

14. (1) Any offence under the Penal Code may be tried by any court given jurisdiction in that behalf in that law or by any court with greater powers.
- (2) When no court is so mentioned such offence may be tried by the High Court or any court constituted under this Law.

Provided that in trying any such offence:

- (a) a Chief Magistrate of the first grade shall have jurisdiction to try an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to fourteen years but not more than twenty years or with fine not exceeding two (2) million naira;
  - (b) a Chief Magistrate of the second grade shall have jurisdiction to try an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to twelve years or with fine not exceeding one (1) million naira;
  - (c) a Senior magistrate of the first grade shall have jurisdiction to try an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to ten years or with fine not exceeding five (5) hundred thousand naira;
  - (d) a Senior Magistrate of the second grade shall have jurisdiction to try an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to eight years or with fine not exceeding three (3) hundred thousand naira;
  - (e) a Magistrate of the first grade shall have jurisdiction to try an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five (5) years or with fine not exceeding two (2) hundred thousand naira;
- (3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (2) (a) of this section a Chief Magistrate of the first grade shall have jurisdiction to try rape cases and impose the penalty provided under the Penal Code
- (4) Nothing in subsection (2) shall be deemed to confer upon any court any jurisdiction in excess of that conferred upon that court by sections 16 to 22 of this law.

15. The High Court may pass any sentence authorized by law.

16. (1) A chief Magistrate of the first grade may pass the following sentences:

- (a) imprisonment for a term which may extend to twenty-five years;
- (b) fine not exceeding two (2) million naira;
- (c) canning; and
- (d) detention under section 71 of the Penal Code.

Notwithstanding the provision of this section a Chief Magistrate of the first grade may pass a sentence of life imprisonment in respect of rape committed against minor.

(2) A Chief Magistrate of the second grade may pass the following sentences:

- (a) imprisonment for a term which may extend to fifteen years;
- (b) fine not exceeding one (1) million naira;
- (c) canning; and
- (d) detention under section 71 of the Penal Code.

(3) A Senior Magistrate of the first grade may pass the following sentences

- (a) imprisonment for a term which may extend to twelve years;
- (b) fine not exceeding five (5) hundred thousand naira;
- (c) canning; and
- (d) detention under section 71 of the Penal Code.

(4) A Senior Magistrate of the second grade may pass the following sentences:

- (a) imprisonment for a term which may extend to ten years;
- (b) fine not exceeding three (3) hundred thousand naira;
- (c) canning;

(d)detention under section 71 of Penal Code.

(5) a Magistrate of the first grade may pass the following sentences:

- (a) imprisonment for a term which may extend to five (5) years;
- (b) fine not exceeding two (2) hundred thousand naira;
- (c) canning; and
- (d)detention under section 71 of the Penal Code.

- 17 The House of Assembly may on the recommendation of the Chief Judge increase the jurisdiction in criminal matters of any magistrate to such extent as the Chief Judge may on the recommendation specify. *Power of the House of Assembly to increase jurisdiction*
- 18 Any court may pass any lawful sentence combining any of the types of sentences which it is authorised by law to pass. *Combination of sentences*
- 19 Any court may award any term of imprisonment in default of payment of a fine which it is authourised by section 74 of the Penal Code. *Imprisonment in default of payment of fine*
- Provided** that the term of imprisonment shall not be in excess of the powers of the court under section 16 of this Law.
- 20 (1) Where a court has authority under any written law to impose imprisonment for any offence and has no specific authority to impose a fine for that offence the court may in its discretion impose a fine in lieu of imprisonment. *Power to impose fine in lieu of imprisonment*
- (2) The amount of fine shall not be in excess of the power of the

court to impose fines under section 16 of this Law.

(3) No terms of imprisonment imposed in default of payment of such fine shall exceed the maximum fixed in relation to the amount of fine in section 74 of the Penal Code.

(4) In no case, shall any term of imprisonment imposed in default of payment of such fine shall exceed the maximum term authorized as punishment for the offence by the written law.

(5) The provisions of this section shall not apply in any case where a written law provides a minimum period of imprisonment to be imposed for the commission of an offence.

21. (1) Where a person is convicted at one trial of two or more distinct offences, the court may, subject to the provisions of section 76 of the Penal Code, sentence him for such offences to the several punishments prescribed thereof which such court is competent to impose; such punishments, where consisting of imprisonment, to commence one after the expiration of the other in such order as the court may direct, unless the court directs that the punishment shall run concurrently.

*Sentences in case of conviction of several offences at one trial.*

(2) In cases falling under this section a court shall not be limited by the provisions of section 16 but a court shall not impose consecutive sentences exceeding in the aggregate twice the amount of punishment which it is in exercise of its ordinary jurisdiction competent to impose.

22. A court may, whether the accused is discharged or not, bind over the complainant or accused, or both, with or without sureties, to be of good behaviour and may order any person so bound, in default of compliance with the order to be imprisoned for a term not exceeding three months in addition to any other punishment to which that person is liable.

*Power to bind parties to be of good behaviour.*

### **PART 3 - ARREST, BAIL AND PREVENTIVE JUSTICE**

23. A suspect or person accused of having committed an offence shall be arrested, investigated, inquired into, tried or dealt with according to the provisions of this Law, except otherwise provided under this Law. *Arrest generally.*
24. In making an arrest, the police officer or other persons making the arrest shall actually touch or confine the body of the suspect, unless there is a submission to the custody by word or action. *Mode of arrest.*
25. A suspect or accused may not be handcuffed, bound or be subjected to restraint except: *No unnecessary restraint.*
- (a) there is reasonable apprehension of violence or an attempt to escape;
- (b) the restraint is considered necessary for the safety of the suspect or accused; or
- (c) by order of a court.
26. (1) Except when the suspect is in the actual course of the commission of an offence or is pursued immediately after the commission of an offence or has escaped from lawful custody, the police officer or other persons making the arrest shall inform the suspect immediately of the reason for the arrest. *Notification of cause of arrest and rights of suspect.*
- (2) The police officer or the person making the arrest or the police officer in charge of a police station shall inform the suspect of his rights to:
- (a) remain silent or avoid answering any question until after consultation with a legal practitioner or any other person of his own choice;
- (b) consult a legal practitioner of his choice before making, endorsing or writing any statement or answering any question put to him after arrest; and

(c) free legal representation by the Legal Aid Council of Nigeria where applicable:

Provided the authority having custody of the suspect shall have the responsibility of notifying the next of kin or relative of the suspect of the arrest at no cost to the suspect.

27. No other person shall be arrested in place of a suspect. *Arrest in lieu prohibited.*
28. (1) A suspect shall; *Humane treatment of arrested suspect.*
- (a) be accorded humane treatment, having regard to his right to the dignity of his person; and
  - (b) not be subjected to any form of torture, cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment.
- (2) A suspect shall not be arrested merely on a civil wrong or breach of contract.
- (3) A suspect shall be brought before the court as prescribed by this Law or any other written law or otherwise be released conditionally or unconditionally.
- (4) The arraignment and trial of a suspect for a crime shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Law unless otherwise stated in any other Law.
29. (1) Where a suspect is arrested by a police officer or a private person, the officer making the arrest or to whom the private person hands over the suspect; *Search of arrested suspect.*
- (a) may search the suspect, using such force as may be reasonably necessary for the purpose; and
  - (b) shall place in safe custody all articles other than necessary wearing apparel found on the suspect.

(2) Where an arrested suspect is admitted to bail and bail is furnished, he shall not, subject to the provisions of this Law, be searched unless there are reasonable grounds for believing that he has on his person any:

(a) stolen article;

(b) instrument of violence or poisonous substance;

(c) tools connected with the kind of offence which he is alleged to have committed; or

(d) other articles which may furnish evidence against him in regard to the offence, which he is alleged to have committed.

(3) Where it is necessary to search a suspect, the search shall be made decently and by a person of the same sex unless the urgency of the situation or the interest of due administration of justice makes it impracticable for the search to be carried out by a person of the same sex.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, a police officer or any other person making an arrest may in any case take from the suspect any instrument of violence or poisonous substance which he has on his person.

30. (1) A police officer making an arrest or to whom a private person hands over the suspect, shall immediately record information about the arrested suspect and an inventory of all items or property recovered from the suspect. *Inventory of property of arrested suspect.*

(2) An inventory recorded under subsection (1) of this section shall be duly signed by the police officer and the arrested suspect, but the failure of the arrested suspect to sign the inventory shall not invalidate it.

(3) The arrested suspect, his legal practitioner or such other person, as the arrested suspect may direct, shall be given a copy

of the inventory.

- (4) Where any property has been taken under this section from an arrested suspect, a police officer may, upon request by either the owner of the property or parties having interest in the property, release such property on bond pending the arraignment of the arrested suspect before a court.
- (5) Where a police officer refuses to release the property to the owner or any person having interest in the property under subsection (4) of this section, the police officer shall make a report to the court of the fact of the property taken from the arrested suspect and the particulars of the property.
- (6) The court to which a report is made under subsection (5) of this section, may, if it is of the opinion that the property or any portion of it can be returned in the interest of justice to the safe custody of the owner or person having interest in the property, direct that the property or any portion of it be returned to the owner or to such person having interest in the property.
- (7) Where any property has been taken from a suspect under this section, and the suspect is not charged before a court but is released on the ground that there is no sufficient reason to believe that he has committed an offence, any property so taken from the suspect shall be returned to him, provided the property is neither connected to nor a proceed of offence.

31. Where a suspect is in lawful custody on a charge of committing an offence of such a nature and alleged to have been committed in such circumstances that there are reasonable grounds for believing that an examination of his person will afford evidence as to the commission of the offence, a qualified medical practitioner or any certified professional with relevant skills, acting at the request of a police officer, may make such an examination of the suspect in custody as is reasonably necessary in order to ascertain the facts which may afford the evidence, and

*Examination of arrested suspect.*

to use such force as is reasonably necessary for that purpose.

32. (1) Where a person or police officer acting under a warrant of arrest or otherwise having authority to arrest, has reason to believe that the suspect to be arrested has entered into or is within any house or place, the person residing in or being in charge of the house or place shall, on demand by the police officer or person acting for the police officer, allow him free access to the house or place and afford all reasonable facilities to search the house or place for the suspect sought to be arrested. *Search of place entered by suspect sought to be arrested.*
- (2) Where access to a house or place cannot be obtained under subsection (1) of this section, the person or police officer may enter the house or place and search it for the suspect to be arrested, and in order to effect an entrance into the house or place, may break open any outer or inner door or window of any house or place, whether that of the suspect to be arrested or of any other person or otherwise effect entry into such house or place, if after notification of his authority and purpose, and demand of admittance duly made, he cannot obtain admittance.
- (3) Where the suspect to be arrested enters a house or place in the actual occupancy of another person being a woman who by custom or religious practice does not appear in public, the person making the arrest shall:
- (a) before entering the house or place, give notice to the woman that she is at liberty to withdraw; and
  - (b) afford her every reasonable opportunity and facility for withdrawing, and may then enter the house or place, but the notice shall not be necessary where the person making the arrest is a woman.
33. A police officer or any other person authorised to make an arrest may break out of a house or place in order to liberate himself or *Power to break out of a house or place for the purpose of*

any other person who, having lawfully entered for the purpose of liberation. making an arrest, is detained in the house or place.

34. (1) A suspect who is arrested, whether with or without a warrant, shall be taken immediately to a police station, or other place for the reception of suspect, and shall be promptly informed of the allegation against him in the language he understands. *Arrested suspect to be taken immediately to police station.*
- (2) A person who has the custody of an arrested suspect shall give the suspect reasonable facilities for obtaining legal advice, access to communication for taking steps to furnish bail, and otherwise making arrangements for his defence or release.
- (3) Notwithstanding the provision of subsection (2) of this section, any such communication or legal advice shall be done in the presence of an officer who has custody of the arrested suspect.
35. (1) Where a suspect is arrested, whether with or without a warrant, and taken to a police station or any other agency effecting the arrest, the police officer making the arrest or the officer in charge shall cause to be taken immediately, in the prescribed form, the following record of the suspect arrested: *Recording of arrests.*
- (a) the alleged offence;
  - (b) the date and circumstances of his arrest;
  - (c) his full name, occupation and residential address; and
  - (d) for the purpose of identification:
    - (i) his height,
    - (ii) his photograph,
    - (iii) his full fingerprint impressions, or
    - (iv) such other means of his identification.

- (2) The process of recording in subsection (1) of this section shall be concluded within a reasonable time of the arrest of the suspect, but not exceeding 48 hours.
- (3) Any further action in respect of the suspect arrested pursuant to subsection (1) of this section shall be entered in the record of arrests.
- (4) Where a suspect who is arrested with or without a warrant volunteers to make a confessional statement, the police officer shall ensure that the making and taking of the statement shall be in writing and may be recorded electronically on a retrievable video compact disc or such other audio visual means.
- (5) Notwithstanding the provision of subsection (4) of this section, an oral confession of arrested suspect shall be admissible in evidence.

**Provided** that in the absence of video facility such statement shall be made in writing in the presence of any person of his choice.

36. (1) There shall be established in the State command of the Nigeria Police Force a Central Criminal Records Registry. *Central Criminal Records Registry.*
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1) of this section, there shall be established at every Area Command a Criminal Records Registry which shall keep and transmit all such records to the Central Criminal Records Registry.
- (3) For the purposes of subsection (1) of this section, there shall be established at every Area Command a Criminal Records Registry which shall keep and transmit all such records to the Central Criminal Records Registry at the Police Headquarters.
37. (1) Where a suspect is arrested on allegation of having committed an offence, his statement shall be taken, if he so wishes to make a statement. *Recording of statement of suspect.*

(2) Such statement may be taken in the presence of a legal practitioner of his choice, or where he has no legal practitioner of his choice, in the presence of an officer of the Legal Aid Council of Nigeria or an official of a Civil Society Organization or a Justice of the Peace or any other person of his choice.

**Provided** that the Legal Practitioner or any other person mentioned in this subsection shall not interfere while the suspect is making his statement, except for the purpose of discharging his role as a legal practitioner.

(3) Where a suspect does not understand or speak or write in the English language, an interpreter shall record and read over the statement to the suspect to his understanding and the suspect shall then endorse the statement as having been made by him, and the interpreter shall attest to the making of the statement.

(4) The interpreter shall endorse his name, address, occupation, designation or other particulars on the statement.

(5) The suspect referred to in subsection (1) of this section shall also endorse the statement with his full particulars.

38. (1) A police officer may, without an order of a court and without a warrant, arrest a suspect:

(a) whom he suspects on reasonable grounds of having committed an offence against a law in Nigeria or against the law of any other country, unless the law creating the offence provides that the suspect cannot be arrested without a warrant;

(b) who commits any offence in his presence;

(c) who obstructs a police officer while in the execution of his duty, or who has escaped or attempts to escape from lawful custody;

*Arrest by police officer without warrant.*

- (d) in whose possession anything is found which may reasonably be suspected to be stolen property or who may reasonably be suspected of having committed an offence with reference to the thing;
- (e) whom he suspects on reasonable grounds of being a deserter from any of the armed forces of Nigeria;
- (f) whom he suspects on reasonable grounds of having been involved in an act committed at a place outside of Nigeria which, if committed in Nigeria, would have been punished as an offence, and for which he is, under a law in force in Nigeria, liable to be apprehended and detained in Nigeria;
- (g) having in his possession without lawful excuse, the burden of proving which excuse shall lie on such person, any implement of housebreaking, car theft, firearm or any offensive or dangerous weapon;
- (h) whom he has reasonable cause to believe a warrant of arrest has been issued by a court of competent jurisdiction in Nigeria;
- (i) found in Nigeria taking precautions to conceal his presence in circumstances, which afford reason to believe that he is taking such precautions with a view to committing an offence;
- (j) whose arrest warrant has been issued or whom he is directed to arrest by a Judge, Magistrate, Justice of the Peace or superior police officer;
- (k) whom he reasonably suspects to be designing to commit an offence for which the police may arrest without a warrant, if it appears to him that the commission of the offence cannot be otherwise

prevented; or

(1) required to appear by a public summons issued under this Law or any other law;

(2) The authority given to a police officer to arrest a suspect who commits an offence in his presence shall be exercisable in respect of offences committed in the officer's presence notwithstanding that the Law creating the offence provides that the suspect cannot be arrested without a warrant.

39. (1) Where a suspect who, in the presence of a police officer, has committed or has been accused of committing an offence triable summarily, refuses on demand of the officer to give his name and residential address, or gives a name or residential address which the officer has reason to believe to be false, he may be arrested by the officer in order that his name or residential address may be ascertained. *Refusal to give name and residence.*

(2) Where the true name and residential address of the suspect have been ascertained, he shall be released on his executing a recognizance, with or without sureties, to appear before a Magistrate if so required, but if the person is not resident in Nigeria, a surety or sureties resident in Nigeria shall secure the recognizance.

(3) Where the true name and address of the suspect cannot be ascertained within 24 hours from the time of arrest, or if he fails to execute recognizance, or, where so required, to furnish sufficient sureties, he shall forthwith be brought before the nearest Magistrate having jurisdiction.

(4) Where the suspect on being brought before the court still refuses, the court may deal with him as it will deal with an uncooperative witness under this Law.

40. A private person may arrest a suspect in Nigeria who in his *Arrest by private*

presence commits an offence.

*person.*

41. A suspect found committing an offence involving injury to property may be arrested without a warrant by the owner of the property or his servants, agent or persons authorised by him.

*Arrest by owner of property.*

42. A private person may arrest any suspect found damaging public property.

*Arrest of suspect doing damage to public property.*

43. (1) A private person who arrests a suspect without a warrant shall immediately hand over the suspect so arrested to a police officer, or, in the absence of a police officer, shall take the suspect to the nearest police station, and the police officer shall make a note of the name, address and other particulars of the private person making the arrest.

*Handing over of an arrested suspect by private person.*

(2) Where there is reason to believe that the arrested suspect comes under the provisions of section 38 (1) of this Law, a police officer shall re-arrest him.

(3) Where there is reason to believe that the suspect has committed an offence, and he refuses on the demand of a police officer to give his name and address, or gives a name or address which the officer reasonably believes to be false, he shall be dealt with under the provisions of section 39 of this Law.

(4) Where a suspect so arrested by a private person is handed over to a police officer or to an official of an agency authorized by law to make arrests, the police officer or official shall take note of the name, residential address and other particulars of the private person making the arrest, and the date, time and other circumstances of the arrest, and where the arrested suspect is taken to the police station or to the agency, the charge room

officer shall make the entries in the crime diary.

- (5) The police officer or official to whom the arrested suspect is handed over by the private person shall obtain from the private person who made the arrest a formal witness statement setting out the facts and circumstances of the arrest.
- (6) Where there is sufficient reason to believe that the suspect handed over has committed an offence, he shall immediately be re-arrested but if there is no sufficient reason to believe that the suspect has committed an offence, he shall be released immediately.
- (7) The provisions of section 35 of this Law do not apply to this section unless the suspect arrested and handed over has been re-arrested in accordance with sub section (2) of this section

44. Where an offence is committed in the presence of a Judge or Magistrate within the division or district in which the Judge is sitting or to which the Magistrate is assigned, the Judge or Magistrate may himself arrest or order a person to arrest the suspect and may thereupon, subject to the provisions contained in this Law as to bail, commit the suspect to custody. *Offence committed in presence of Judge or Magistrate.*
45. (1) A Magistrate may arrest or direct the arrest in his presence of a suspect whose arrest on a warrant he could have lawfully ordered if the facts known to him at the time of making or directing the arrest had been stated before him on oath by some other person. *Arrest by Magistrate.*
- (2) Where a suspect is arrested in accordance with the provisions of either section 23 or 24 of this Law, the Judge or Magistrate making or directing the making of such arrest may deal with the suspect so arrested in the same manner as if the suspect had been brought before him by or under the directions of any other person.

46. A Judge or Magistrate, or Justice of the Peace may arrest or direct the arrest of a suspect committing an offence in his presence and shall thereupon hand him over to a police officer who shall proceed to take necessary action. *Arrest for offence committed in presence of Judge, or Justice of the Peace*
47. A person is bound to assist a Judge or, Magistrate, Justice of the Peace, police officer or other person reasonably demanding his aid in arresting or preventing the escape of a suspect whom the Judge, Magistrate, Justice of the Peace, police officer or other person is authorised to arrest. *When public is bound to assist in arrest.*
48. A person authorised to effect the arrest of any suspect may, for the purpose of effecting the arrest, pursue him into any part of Nigeria. *Pursuit of suspect into other jurisdictions.*
49. (1) The Commissioner of Police and head of every agency authorised by law to make arrest within the State shall remit quarterly to the Attorney-General of the State a record of all arrests made with or without warrant in relation to offences or arrests within the State. *Quarterly report of arrests to the Attorney-General.*
- (2) The report shall contain the full particulars of arrested suspects as prescribed by section 35 of this Law.
- (3) A register of arrests containing the particulars prescribed in section 35 of this Law shall be kept in the prescribed form at every police station or agency authorised by law to make arrests, and every arrest, whether made with or without warrant, within the local limits of the police station or agency, shall be entered accordingly by the officer in charge of the police station or official in charge of the agency as soon as the arrested suspect is brought to the station or agency.
- (4) The Attorney-General of the State shall establish an electronic and manual database of all records of arrests in the State.
50. (1) Where a suspect has been taken into police custody without a *Release on bail of a suspect arrested*

warrant for an offence other than an offence punishable with death, an officer in charge of a police station shall inquire into the case and release the suspect arrested on bail subject to subsection (2) of this section, and where it will not be practicable to bring the suspect before a court having jurisdiction with respect to the offence alleged, within 24 hours after the arrest. *without warrant.*

(2) The officer in charge of a police station shall release the suspect on bail on his entering into a recognizance with or without sureties for a reasonable amount of money to appear before the court or at the police station at the time and place named in the recognizance.

(3) Where a suspect is taken into custody and it appears to the police officer in charge of the station that the offence is of a capital nature, the arrested suspect shall be detained in custody, and the police officer may refer the matter to the Attorney-General of the State for legal advice and cause the suspect to be taken before a court having jurisdiction with respect to the offence within a reasonable time.

51. (1) Where a suspect is taken into custody, and it appears to the officer that the inquiry into the case cannot be completed forthwith, he may discharge the suspect on his entering into a recognizance, with or without sureties for a reasonable amount, to appear at the police station and at such times as are named in the recognizance, unless he previously receives notice in writing from the police officer in charge of that police station that his attendance is not required. *Power to release on bail before charge is accepted.*

(2) A recognizance under subsection (1) of this section may be enforced as if it were a recognizance conditional for the appearance of the said suspect before a Magistrate's court or the place in which the police station named in the recognizance is situate.

52. (1) Where a suspect taken into custody in respect of a non-capital offence is not released on bail after 24 hours, a court having jurisdiction with respect to the offence may be notified by application on behalf of the suspect. *Remedy of suspect detained in custody.*
- (2) The court shall order the production of the suspect detained and inquire into the circumstances constituting the grounds of the detention and where it deems fit, admit the suspect detained to bail.
- (3) An application for bail under this section may be made orally or in writing.
53. (1) An officer in charge of a police station or an official in charge of an agency authorised to make arrest shall, on the last working day of every month, report to the nearest Magistrate the cases of all suspects arrested with or without warrant within the limits of their respective stations or agency whether the suspects have been admitted to bail or not. *Police to report to supervising Magistrates.*
- (2) The report shall contain the particulars of the suspects arrested as prescribed in section 35 of this Law.
- (3) The Magistrate shall on receipt of the reports, forward them to the Criminal Justice Monitoring Committee which shall analyse the reports and advise the Attorney-General of the State as to the trends of arrests, bail and related matters.
- (4) The Attorney-General of the State shall, upon request by the National Human Rights Commission, the Legal Aid Council of Nigeria or a Non-Governmental Organization, make the report available to them.
- (5) Where no report is made in accordance with subsection (1) of this section, the Magistrate shall forward a report to the Chief Judge of the State and the Attorney-General of the State for

appropriate remedial action.

54. (1) The Chief Magistrate, or where there is no Chief Magistrate within the police division, any Magistrate designated by the Chief Judge for that purpose, shall, at least every month, conduct an inspection of police stations or other places of detention within his territorial district other than the prison. *Chief Magistrate to visit police stations every month.*
- (2) During a visit, the Magistrate may:
- (a) call for, and inspect, the record of arrests;
  - (b) direct the arraignment of a suspect;
  - (c) where bail has been refused, grant bail to any suspect where appropriate if the offence for which the suspect is held is within the jurisdiction of the Magistrate.
- (3) An officer in charge of a police station or official in charge of an agency authorised to make an arrest shall make available to the visiting Chief Magistrate or designated Magistrate exercising his powers under subsection (1) of this section:
- (a) the full record of arrest and record of bail;
  - (b) applications and decisions on bail made within the period; and
  - (c) any other facility the Magistrate requires to exercise his powers under that subsection.
- (4) Where there is default by an officer in charge of a police station or official in-charge of an agency authorised to make arrest to comply with the provisions of subsection (3) of this section, the default shall be treated as a misconduct and shall be dealt with in accordance with the relevant Police Regulation under the Police Act, or pursuant to any other disciplinary procedure prescribed by any provision regulating the conduct of the officer or official of the agency.

## **PART 4 – WARRANTS**

55. Where under a law, there is power to arrest a suspect without warrant; a warrant for his arrest may be issued. *General authority to issue warrant.*
56. (1) A warrant of arrest issued under this law , unless the contrary is expressly provided under any other law, shall: *Form and requisites of warrant of arrest.*
- (a) bear the date of the day of issue;
  - (b) contain all necessary particulars; and
  - (c) be signed by the Judge or Magistrate by whom it is issued.
- (2) A warrant shall state concisely the offence or matter for which it is issued and shall name, describe the suspect to be arrested, and it shall order the police officer or officers to whom it is directed to arrest the suspect and bring him before the court to answer the complaint or statement, or to testify or be dealt with according to the circumstances of the case, and to be further dealt with according to law.
57. A warrant of arrest shall be issued in the first instance in respect of any complaint or statement by the complainant himself or by a material witness. *Warrant to be issued on complaint.*
58. A warrant of arrest may be issued on any day, including a Sunday or public holiday. *Warrant may be issued on any day.*
- 59 (1) A warrant of arrest may be directed to a police officer by name or to all police officers. *Warrant, to whom directed and duration.*
- (2) It is not necessary to make a warrant of arrest returnable at any

particular time and a warrant shall remain in force until it is executed or until a Judge or a Magistrate cancels it.

(3) Where a warrant of arrest has been executed and the suspect arrested has been released, the warrant shall no longer be valid authority for re-arresting the suspect.

60. (1) A court issuing a warrant of arrest may, where its immediate execution is necessary and no police officer is immediately available, direct it to some other person or persons and the person or persons shall execute the same. *Warrant of arrest may in exceptional cases be directed to other persons.*
- (2) A person, when executing a warrant of arrest directed to him, shall have all the powers, rights, privileges and protection given to or afforded by law to a police officer executing a warrant of arrest and shall conform with the requirement placed by law on a police officer.
61. Where a court has reason to believe, whether after evidence or not, that a suspect, against whom a warrant of arrest has been issued by itself or by any court has absconded or is concealing himself so that the warrant cannot be executed, the court may publish a public summons in writing requiring that person to appear at a specific place and a specific time not less than 30 days from the date of publishing the public summons. *Public summons for person absconding.*
62. (1) A public summons shall be published in one or more of the following: *Publication of public summons.*
- (a) a newspaper that enjoys wide circulation or circulated in any other medium as may be appropriate;
- (b) by affixing it to some conspicuous part of the house or premises or to some conspicuous place in the town or village, in which the person ordinarily resides; or

(c) by affixing a copy to some conspicuous part of the High Court or Magistrate's court building.

(2) A statement in writing from the Judge of the High Court or a Magistrate to the effect that the public summons was duly published on a specified day, shall be conclusive evidence that requirements of this section have been complied with and that the public summons was published on such day.

63. (1) A warrant of arrest may be executed on any day, including a Sunday or public holiday. *Execution of warrant and procedure.*

(2) A warrant of arrest may be executed by any police officer at any time and in any place in any State other than within the actual court room in which a court is sitting.

(3) The Police officer executing a warrant of arrest shall, before making the arrest, inform the suspect to be arrested that there is a warrant for his arrest unless there is reasonable cause for abstaining from giving the information on the ground that it is likely to occasion escape, resistance or rescue.

(4) A suspect arrested on a warrant of arrest shall, subject to the provisions of the Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria, sections 64 and 65 of this Law, be brought before the court that issued the warrant of arrest.

64. A warrant of arrest may be executed notwithstanding that it is not in possession of the person at the time of executing the warrant but the warrant shall, on the demand of the suspect, be shown to him as soon as practicable after his arrest. *Power to arrest on warrant but without the warrant.*

65. (1) A court, on issuing a warrant for the arrest of a suspect in respect of a matter other than an offence punishable with death, may, if it thinks fit by endorsement on the warrant, direct that the suspect named in the warrant be released on bail on his entering into such a recognizance for his appearance as *Court may direct particulars of security to be taken on execution of warrant.*

may be required in the endorsement.

(2) The endorsement shall specify:

(a) the number of sureties, if any;

(b) the amount in which they and the suspect named in the warrant are, respectively, to be bound; or are to provide as cash security on the request of the surety or suspect;

(c) the court before which the arrested suspect is to attend; and

(d) the time at which the suspect is to attend, including an undertaking to appear at a subsequent time as may be directed by any court before which he may appear.

(3) Where an endorsement is made, the officer in charge of a police station to which on arrest the suspect named in the warrant is brought, shall discharge him on his entering into a recognizance, with or without sureties approved by that officer, in accordance with the endorsement, conditioned for his appearance before the court and at the time and place named in the recognizance.

(4) Where security is taken under this section the officer who takes the recognizance shall cause it to be forwarded to the court before which the suspect named in the recognizance is bound to appear.

(5) Subject to the provisions of section 46 of this law, the provisions of subsections (3) and (4) of this section shall not have effect with respect to a warrant executed outside Nigeria.

66. (1) Where a warrant of arrest is executed in a State outside the division or district of the court by which it was issued, the suspect shall, unless security is taken under section 65 of this Law, be taken before the court within the division or district in *Procedure on arrest of suspect outside division or district of court issuing warrant.*

which the arrest was made.

(2) The court shall, if the suspect, on such inquiry as the court considers necessary, appears to be the suspect intended to be arrested by the court which issued the warrant, direct his removal in custody to that court, but if the suspect has been arrested in respect of any matter other than an offence punishable with death and:

(a) is ready and willing to give bail to the satisfaction of the court within the division or district of which he was arrested; or

(b) where a direction had been endorsed under section 65 of this law on the warrant and the suspect is ready and willing to give the security required by the direction, the court shall take bail or security, as the case may be, and shall forward the recognizance, if such be entered into, to the court which issued the warrant.

(3) Nothing in this section is deemed to prevent a police officer from taking security under section 50 of this Law.

67. (1) A warrant of arrest issued by a Court sitting anywhere in the state may be executed in any part of Nigeria. *Warrant issued by a Court.*
- (2) A warrant issued under this section may be executed in accordance with section 64 of this Law.
68. Where a suspect in lawful custody escapes or is rescued, the person from whose custody he escapes or is rescued or any other person may pursue and re-arrest him in any place in Nigeria. *Re-arrest of suspect escaping.*
69. The provisions of sections 32 and 33 of this Law shall apply to arrests under section 68 of this law, although the person making such arrest is not acting under a warrant and is not a police officer having authority to arrest. *Provisions of sections 32 and 33 to apply to arrests under section 48.*

## **PART 5 -PREVENTION OF OFFENCES AND SECURITY FOR GOOD BEHAVIOUR**

70. (1) A police officer may intervene for the purpose of preventing, and shall, to the best of his ability, prevent the commission of an offence. *Police to prevent offences and injury to public property.*
- (2) A police officer may of his authority intervene to prevent an injury attempted to be committed in his presence to any public property, whether movable or immovable, or the removal of or injury to any public landmark or buoy or other mark used for navigation.
71. A police officer receiving information of a design to commit any offence shall communicate the information to the police officer to whom he is subordinate, and to any other officer whose duty is to prevent or take cognizance of the commission of the offence. *Information of design to commit offence.*
72. Notwithstanding the provisions of this law or any other Law relating to arrest, a police officer upon a reasonable suspicion of a design to commit an offence may arrest, without orders from a Magistrate and without warrant, the suspect where it appears to the officer that the commission of the offence cannot otherwise be prevented. *Arrest by police to prevent offences.*
73. (1) A Judge, Magistrate, or any other public officer charged with responsibility for maintaining law and order may intervene for the purpose of preventing and shall, to the best of his ability, prevent the commission of an offence, for which he is authorised to arrest without a warrant or any damage to any public property, movable or immovable. *Prevention by other public officers of offences and injury to public property.*
- (2) A person is bound to assist a Judge or Magistrate or police officer or any other public officer reasonably demanding his aid:

- (a) in preventing, and shall to the best of his ability, prevent the commission of an offence for which he is authorised to arrest without a warrant or any damage to any public property, movable or immovable;
- (b) in the suppression of a breach of the peace or in the prevention of any damage to any property, movable or immovable or to any railway, canal, water supply, telecommunication system, oil pipeline or oil installation, or electrical installation; or
- (c) in the prevention of the removal of any public landmark, buoy or other mark used for navigation.

74. (1) Where a Magistrate is informed that a suspect is likely to:

- (a) commit a breach of the peace or disturb the public tranquility, or
- (b) do any wrongful act that may probably occasion a breach of the peace or disturb the public tranquility,

*Power of Magistrate to require execution of recognizance for keeping peace.*

the Magistrate may, in the manner provided in this Part, require the suspect to show cause why he should not be ordered to enter into a recognizance, with or without sureties, for keeping the peace for such period, not exceeding one year, as the Magistrate deems fit.

(2) Proceeding shall not be taken under this section unless the suspect is:

- (a) in the state, and
- (b) subject of the information under subsection (1) of this section within the jurisdiction of the Magistrate, or the place where the breach of the peace or disturbance has occurred or where the suspect is

within the jurisdiction of the Magistrate.

75. Where a Magistrate is informed that:

*Security for good  
behaviour for  
suspected persons.*

- (a) a suspect is taking precautions to conceal his presence within the local limits of the Magistrate's jurisdiction; and
- (b) there is reason to believe that the suspect is taking the precautions with a view to committing an offence,

the Magistrate may, in the manner provided in this Part, require the suspect to show cause why he should not be ordered to enter a recognizance, with sureties, for his good behaviour for such period not exceeding 1 year, as the Magistrate deems fit.

76. Where a Magistrate is informed that a suspect within the local limits of his jurisdiction:

*Security for good  
behaviour for  
habitual offenders.*

- (a) is by habit an armed robber, a housebreaker, or a thief;
- (b) is by habit a receiver of stolen property, knowing the same to have been stolen;
- (c) habitually protects or harbours thieves, or aids in the concealment or disposal of stolen property;
- (d) habitually commits or attempts to commit, or aids or abets the commission of any offence relating to property;
- (e) habitually commits or attempts to commit, or aids or abets in the commission of, offence involving a breach of the peace; or
- (f) is so desperate or dangerous as to render his being at large without security hazardous to the community,

such Magistrate may, in ner provided in this law, require such suspect to show cause why he should not be ordered to enter into a recognizance with sureties for his good behaviour for such period, not exceeding 3 years, as the Magistrate deems fit.

77. Where a Magistrate acting under sections 74, 75 or 76 of this Law considers it necessary to require a suspect to show cause under the section, he shall make an order in writing setting out:
- (a) the substance of the information received;
  - (b) the amount of the recognizance to be executed;
  - (c) the term for which it is to be in force; and
  - (d) the number, character, and class of sureties, if any, required.
78. Where the suspect in respect of whom an order is made is present in court, it shall be read over to him or, if he so desires, the substance of the information shall be explained to him.
79. (1) Where the suspect is not present in court, the Magistrate shall issue a summons requiring him to appear, or, where the suspect is in custody, a warrant directing the officer in whose custody he is to bring him before the court.
- (2) Where it appears to the Magistrate, on the report of a police officer or on other information, the substance of which report or information shall be recorded by the Magistrate, that there is reason to fear the commission of a breach of the peace, and that the breach of the peace cannot be prevented otherwise than by the immediate arrest of the suspect, the Magistrate may at any time issue a warrant for his arrest.
80. A summons or warrant of arrest issued under section 79 of this Law shall be accompanied by a copy of the order made under

*Order to be made.*

*Procedure in respect of suspect present in court.*

*Summons or warrant in case of suspect not present.*

*Copy of order under section 79 to accompany*

section 77 of this Law, and the copy shall be delivered by the officer serving or executing the summons or warrant to the suspect served with or arrested under it. *summons or warrant.*

81. The Magistrate may, where he sees sufficient cause, dispense with the personal attendance of a suspect called on to show cause why he should not be ordered to enter into a recognizance for keeping the peace, and may permit him to appear by a legal practitioner. *Power to dispense with personal attendance.*

82. (1) Where an order under section 77 of this Law has been read, or explained under section 78 of this Law to a suspect in court, or where the suspect appears or is brought before a Magistrate in compliance with or in execution of a summons or warrant issued under section 79 of this Law, the Magistrate shall proceed to inquire into the truth of the information upon which the action has been taken, and to take such further evidence as may appear necessary. *Inquiry as to truth of information.*

(2) The inquiry shall be made, as nearly as may be practicable, in the manner prescribed in this section for conducting trials, and recording evidence, except that the standard of proof shall be that of preponderance of evidence.

(3) Pending the completion of the inquiry under subsection (1) of this section, the Magistrate, if he considers that immediate measures are necessary for the prevention of:

(a) a breach of the peace or disturbance of the public tranquility; or

(b) the commission of any offence or for the public safety,

may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, direct the suspect in respect of whom the order under section 77 of this Law has been made, to enter into a recognizance, with or without sureties, for keeping the peace or maintaining good behaviour until the conclusion of the inquiry, and may detain the suspect in custody until the recognizance is entered into or, in default of execution, until the inquiry is concluded.

(4) For the purposes of subsection (3) of this section:

(a) a suspect against whom proceedings are not being taken under section 74 of this law shall not be directed to enter into a recognizance for maintaining good behaviour;

(b) the conditions of the recognizance, whether as to the amount or as to the provisions of sureties or the number of sureties or the pecuniary extent of their liability shall not be more onerous than those specified in the order under section 78 of this Law; and

(c) a suspect shall not be remanded in custody under the powers conferred by this section for a period exceeding 15 days at a time.

(5) For the purposes of this section, the fact that a suspect comes within the provisions of section 75 of this law may be proved by evidence of general repute or otherwise.

(6) Where two or more suspects have been associated together in the matter under inquiry, they may be dealt with in the same or separate inquiries as the Magistrate thinks fit.

83. (1) Where on an inquiry it is proved that it is necessary for keeping the peace or maintaining good behaviour, as the case may be, that the suspect in respect of whom the inquiry is made should enter into a recognizance, with or without sureties, the Magistrate shall make an order accordingly, but: Order to give security

(a) a suspect shall not be ordered to give security of a nature different from or of an amount larger than or for a period longer than that specified in the order made under section 77 of this Law ;

(b) the amount of a recognizance shall be fixed with

due regard to the circumstances of the case and shall not be excessive; and

(c) where the suspect in respect of whom the inquiry is made is a child, the recognizance shall be entered into as provided in section 183 of this Law.

(2) A suspect ordered to give security for good behaviour under this section may appeal to the High Court.

84. Where on an inquiry under section 79 of this Law it is not proved that it is necessary for keeping the peace or maintaining good behaviour, as the case may be, that the suspect in respect of whom the inquiry is made should enter into a recognizance, the Magistrate shall make an entry on the record to that effect, and shall, if the suspect:

*Discharge of suspect informed against.*

(a) is in custody only for the purpose of the inquiry, release him; or

(b) is not in custody, discharge him.

## **PART 6 - PROCEEDING IN ALL CASES SUBSEQUENT TO ORDER TO FURNISH SECURITY**

85. (1) Where a suspect in respect of whom an order requiring security is made under section 77 of this law is, at the time the order is made, sentenced to or undergoing a sentence of imprisonment, the period for which the security is required shall commence on the expiration of the sentence.

*Commencement of period for which security is required.*

(2) In other case, the period shall commence on the date of the order unless the Court, for sufficient reason, fixes a later date.

86. The recognizance to be entered into by a suspect under section 77 of this Law shall bind him to keep the peace or be of good behaviour, as the case may be, and in the latter case the commission or attempt to commit or the aiding, abetting, counseling, or procuring the commission, anywhere within the

*Conditions of recognizance.*

state, of an offence punishable with imprisonment, wherever it may be committed, any time during the continuance of the recognizance, shall be a breach of the recognizance.

87. A court may refuse to accept a surety offered under any of the preceding sections on the ground that, for reasons to be recorded by the Court, the surety is an unfit person. *Power to reject sureties.*
88. Where a suspect ordered to give security does not give the security on or before the date on which the period for which the security is to be given commences, he shall, except in the case mentioned in this section, be committed to prison until the period expires or until within the period he gives the security to the court that made the order requiring it. *Procedure on failure of suspect to give security.*
89. Where a court is of the opinion that a suspect imprisoned for failing to give security may be released without hazard to the community, the Court may, if it deems fit, order the suspect to be discharged. *Power to release suspect imprisoned for failure to give security.*
90. The High Court may at any time, for sufficient reasons to be recorded in writing, cancel any recognizance for keeping the peace or for good behaviour executed under any of the preceding sections by order of any lower court. *Power of High Court to cancel recognizance.*
91. (1) A surety for the peaceable conduct or good behaviour of another suspect may at any time apply to a court to discharge a recognizance executed under any of the preceding sections within the district or division to which the Court is assigned. *Discharge of sureties.*
- (2) On an application being made, the Magistrate shall, if satisfied that there is good reason for the application, issue such summons or warrant, as he thinks fit, requiring the suspect for whom the surety is bound to appear or to be brought before him.
- (3) Where the suspect appears or is brought before a Magistrate,

the Magistrate after hearing the suspect may discharge the recognizance and order the suspect to give, for the unexpired portion of the term of the recognizance, fresh security for the unexpired portion of the same description as the original security.

- (4) An order made under subsection (3) of this section shall, for the purposes of sections 85, 86, 87 and 88 of this Law, be deemed to be an order under section 77 of this Law.

### **PART 7 - PUBLIC NUISANCE**

92. Where a court considers, on receiving a police report or other information and on taking such evidence, if any, as it deems fit, that an offence relating to public nuisance is being committed, the court may make a conditional order requiring the suspect: Conditional order for removal of nuisance.

(a) within a time fixed in the order to cease committing the offence and to amend or remove the cause of the nuisance in such manner as is specified in the order; or

(b) to appear before the court at a time and place to be fixed by the order and apply to have the order set aside or modified in the manner hereinafter provided.

93. (1) An order made under section 92 of this Law shall, if practicable, be served on the suspect against whom it is made in the manner provided for the service of a summons. *Service of order.*

(2) Where an order referred to in subsection (1) cannot be served in the manner laid down in that subsection, it may be served by registered courier, addressed to the suspect against whom it is made at his last known address or, where his last address is not known, then by affixing a notice in some conspicuous place in

the town or village or near which the nuisance or offence is being committed.

94. A suspect against whom an order under section 92 of this Law is made shall: *Suspect to whom order is addressed to obey or appear before court.*
- (a) perform, within the time and in the manner specified in the order, the act directed by the order; or
  - (b) appear in accordance with the order and apply to have the order set aside or modified.
95. Where a suspect against whom an order under section 92 of this Law is made does not perform the act specified in the order or appear and apply to have the order set aside or modified, he is liable, where the act: *Consequences of failure to obey order or to appear.*
- (a) offends public safety, to a fine which may extend to N100,000.00 for individual and N1,000,000.00 in case of a corporate body or imprisonment for a term of six months; or
  - (b) threatens human life, to a fine which may extend N200,000.00 for individual and N2,000,000.00 in case of a corporate body or imprisonment for a term of 12 months.
96. (1) Where a suspect against whom an order under section 72 of this Law is made to appear applies to have the order set aside or modified, the court shall take evidence in the matter in the same manner as in a summary trial. *Procedure where suspect appears.*
- (2) Where the court is:

(a) satisfied that the order, with or without modification, is reasonable and proper, the court shall make it absolute with such modification, if any, as the court thinks fit; and

(b) not satisfied, it shall cancel the order.

97. Where the acts directed by an order under section 92 of this Law which is made absolute under section 95 or 96(2) (a) of this Law is not performed within the time fixed and in the manner specified in the order, the court may cause it to be performed and may recover the cost of performing it either by:

Consequences of disobedience to order made absolute.

(a) the sale of any building, goods or other property removed by its order; or

(b) seizure and sale of any other movable property of the person against whom the order under section 92 of this Law was made in the manner prescribed in this Law for the recovery of a fine.

98. (1) Where the court making an order under section 92 of this Law considers that immediate measures should be taken to prevent imminent danger or injury of a serious kind to the public, it may issue such further order to the suspect against whom the order was made as is required to obviate or prevent the danger or injury pending the determination of the matter.

*Order pending inquiry.*

(2) In default of the suspect referred to in subsection (1) of this section immediately disobeying the further order referred to in that subsection or if notice of the order cannot, by the exercise of due diligence, be served on him immediately, the court may use or cause to be used such means as it thinks fit to obviate the danger or to prevent the injury.

99. A court may, in any proceeding under this Part or in any criminal proceeding in respect of a public nuisance, order any suspect not

*Prohibition of repetition or continuance of*

to repeat or continue the public nuisance

*nuisance.*

## **PART 8- ATTACHMENT WHERE A PERSON DISOBEYS SUMMONS OR WARRANT**

100. A Judge or a Magistrate may, at any time after action has been taken under section 61 of this Law or on an application made in that regard after summons or warrant has been issued but disobeyed, order the attachment of any property, movable or immovable or both, belonging to a suspect the subject of the public summons or warrant. *Attachment of property of suspect absconding.*
101. (1) An order under section 100 of this law shall authorize a public officer named in it to attach any property belonging to a suspect named in the order as the owner of the property within the area of jurisdiction of the Judge or Magistrate by seizure or in any other manner by which for the time being the property may be attached by way of civil process. *Order to attach property.*
- (2) Where, a suspect who is the subject of an order does not appear within the time specified in the public summons, the property under attachment shall be at the disposal of the court.
- (3) Any property under attachment shall not be sold until the expiration of three months from the date of the attachment unless it is subject to speedy decay or the Judge or Magistrate considers that the sale would be for the benefit of the owner, in either of which cases the Judge or Magistrate may cause it to be sold whenever  
he thinks fit.
102. (1) Where within one year from the date of the attachment, a suspect, whose property is or has been at the disposal of the Court under section 100 of this Law, appears voluntarily or being arrested is brought before the Court and proves to its *Restoration of attached property.*

satisfaction that he:

(a) did not abscond or conceal himself for the purpose of avoiding execution of the warrant; and

(b) had no notice of the public summons or warrant as to enable him to attend within the time specified therein, that property, so far as it has not been sold, and the net proceeds of any part of it which has been sold shall, after satisfying from the proceeds all costs incurred in consequence of the attachment, be delivered to him.

(2) Where, after one year from the date of attachment, the suspect whose property is attached or has been at the disposal of the court does not appear voluntarily, the property or the net proceed of its sale shall be forfeited to the State Government as the case maybe.

103. (1) A court empowered by this law to issue a summons for the appearance of a suspect may, after recording reasons in writing, issue a warrant for his arrest in addition to or instead of the summons where: *Issue of warrant in lieu of or in addition to summons.*

(a) whether before or after the issue of the summons, the Court sees reason to believe that the suspect has absconded or will not obey the summons; or

(b) at the time fixed for his appearance, the suspect fails to appear and the summons is proved to have been duly served in time to allow for his appearance and no reasonable excuse is offered for his failure to appear.

(2) A court empowered by this Law to issue a warrant for the arrest of a suspect may issue a summons in place of a warrant where he thinks fit.

104. Where a suspect for whose appearance or arrest a summons or warrant may be issued is present before a court, the court may require him to execute a bond, with or without sureties, for his appearance before a court. *Power to take bond for appearance.*

105. The provisions contained in this Part relating to summonses and warrants and their issue, service and execution shall, so far as may be, apply to every summons and every warrant issued under this law. *Provisions of this Part generally applicable to summons and warrant.*

## **PART 9 - PROVISIONS RELATING TO CRIMINAL TRIALS AND INQUIRIES IN GENERAL**

106. The provisions of this Part to Parts 31 of this Law shall apply to all criminal trials and proceedings unless express provision is made in respect of any particular court or form of trial or proceeding. *Application of Part 9 to 31.*

107. A court has authority to compel the attendance before it of a suspect who is outside the jurisdiction but is charged with an offence committed within the State. *General authority to bring suspect before a court.*

108. (1) A person may make a complaint against any other person alleged to have committed or to be committing an offence. *Right of making complaint.*

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any other law, a police officer may make a complaint in a case of assault even though the party aggrieved declines or refuses to make a complaint.

109. (1) It is not necessary that a complaint shall be in writing, unless it is required to be so by the law on which it is founded, or by some other law, and where a complaint is not made in writing, the court or registrar shall reduce it into writing. *Form of complaint appendix D*

(2) Subject to the provisions of section 74 of this Law, a complaint may, unless some law otherwise requires, be made

without oath.

- (3) A complaint may be made by the complainant in person, or by a legal practitioner representing him, or by any person authorized in writing in that behalf.
- (4) A complaint shall be for one offence only, but the complaint shall not be avoided by describing the offence, or any material act relating to it in alternative words according to the language of the law constituting such offence.
- (5) All complaints made to the court directly under this section may first be referred to the police for investigation before any action is taken by the court provided the referral shall not include an order to detain the suspect before investigation.

110. A complaint, summons, warrant or any other document laid, issued or made for the purpose of or in connection with any proceedings before a court for an offence, shall be sufficient if it contains a statement of the specific offence with which the suspect is charged, together with such particulars as may be necessary for giving reasonable information as to the nature of the charge. Form of documents in criminal proceedings.
111. Any exception, exemption, proviso, condition, excuse, or qualification, whether it does or does not in any enactment creating an offence accompany in the same section, the description of the offence, may be proved by the accused, but need not be specified or refuted in the complaint, and where so specified or refuted, no proof in relation to the matter so specified or refuted shall be required on the part of the complainant. Rule as to statement of exception.
112. In every case there shall be no time limitation for making a complaint for a summary conviction of an offence in the law relating to such offence, such complaint, if made other than by a person in his official capacity, shall be made within six years from the time when the matter of such complaint arose, and not Limitation of period for making a complaint.

after.

### **PART 10 - PLACE OF TRIAL OR INQUIRY**

113. (1) An offence shall ordinarily be inquired into and tried by a court within the local limits of whose jurisdiction: Venue generally.
- (a) the offence was wholly or in part committed, or some act forming part of the offence was done;
  - (b) the consequence of the offence has ensued;
  - (c) an offence was committed by reference to which the offence is defined; or
  - (d) a person against whom, or property in respect of which, the offence was committed is found, having been transported there by the suspect or by a person knowing of the offence.
- (2) A criminal charge shall be filed and tried in the division where the alleged offence was committed unless it can be shown that it is convenient to do otherwise for security reasons.
- (3) The Commissioner of Police shall ensure that one or more armed policemen are posted to provide security during every criminal trial.
114. An offence committed while the suspect is in the course of performing a journey or voyage may be tried or inquired into by a court in the State or division or district of whose jurisdiction the suspect or the person against whom or the thing in respect of which the offence was committed resides, is or passed in the course of that journey or voyage. *Offence committed on a journey.*

115. Where an offence:
- (a) is commenced in the State and completed in another State, or
- (b) is completed in Yobe State after being commenced in another State,
- the suspect may be dealt with, tried and punished as if the offence had been actually or wholly committed in the State.
116. Where a question arises as to which of the two or more courts of the State ought to inquire into or try any offence, it shall be decided by the Chief Judge of the State.
117. (1) The Chief Judge may, where it appears to him that the transfer of a case will promote the ends of justice or will be in the interest of the public peace, transfer any case from one court to another.
- (2) The power of the Chief Judge referred to in subsection (1) of this section shall not be exercised where the prosecution has called witnesses.
- (3) Where the Chief Judge is to exercise this power subsequent to a petition, the Chief Judge shall cause the petition to be investigated by an independent body of not more than three reputable legal practitioners within one week of receipt of such petition.
- (4) The investigating body shall submit its report within two weeks of appointment except otherwise specified.
118. A court before which a person charged with having committed an offence is brought shall, where:

*Offence commenced and completed in different States.*

*Chief Judge to decide question as to court of inquiry or place of trial.*

*Chief Judge may transfer a case.*

*When cases may be remitted to another*

(a) the offence ought to be properly inquired into or tried by another court; or *court.*

(b) in the opinion of the court, the offence ought to be conveniently inquired into or tried by another court, within a reasonable period not exceeding 7 days, send the case and all processes relating to the case to the head of court for re-assignment to that other court, and where appropriate, remand the suspect charged in custody or require him to give security for his attendance before that other court to answer the charges and to be dealt with accordingly.

119. (1) Where a suspect is to be remanded in custody, a warrant shall be issued by the remitting court and that warrant shall be sufficient authority to any person to whom it is directed to: *Remand under warrant.*

(a) receive and detain the suspect named in the warrant; and

(b) Produce him to the court to which the suspect charged is remitted.

(2) The person to whom the warrant is directed shall execute it according to its terms without any delay.

120. Where a suspect is:

(a) in custody and the court directing a transfer thinks it expedient that the custody should be continued, or

(b) not in custody, that he should be placed in custody,

the court shall, by its warrant, commit the suspect to prison, subject to such security as it may deem appropriate in the circumstances, until he can be taken before a court wherein the cause of complaint arose.

*Transfer of case where cause of complaint has arisen out of jurisdiction of court.*

121. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 113 and 117 of this Law, a Judge or Magistrate of a division or district in which a suspect: *Court may assume jurisdiction under certain conditions.*

(a) is arrested and charged with an offence, alleged to have been committed in another division or district;

(b) is in custody on the charge; or

(c) has appeared in answer to summons lawfully issued charging the offence,

may, where he considers that justice would be better served and having regards to the accessibility and convenience of the witnesses, proceed to hear the charge, try and punish the suspect as if the offence had been committed in the division or district.

(2) The offence referred to in subsection (1) of this section shall, for all purposes, be deemed to have been committed in that division or district.

122. Where a case is commenced in any other division or district than that in which it ought to have been commenced, the court may assume jurisdiction in accordance with the provisions of section 120 of this Act and all acts performed and all decisions given by the court during the trial or any other proceeding shall be deemed to be valid in all respect as if the jurisdiction had been assumed prior to the performance of the acts and the giving of the decisions. *Assumption of jurisdiction after commencement of proceedings.*

## **PART 11 - POWERS OF THE ATTORNEY-GENERAL**

123 (1) The Attorney-General of the State may prefer a charge in any court in respect of an offence created by a Law of the State. *Charge by the Attorney-General.*

(2) The Attorney-General of the State may authorize any other person to exercise any or all the powers conferred on him

under this section.

124. (1) The Attorney-General of the State may issue legal advice or such other directive to the Police or any other law enforcement agency in respect of an offence created by a law of the State House of Assembly. *Issuance of legal advice and other directives to police.*
- (2) Where any proceeding is pending in respect of the offence for which legal advice or other direction referred to in subsection (1) of this section is given, a copy of the legal advice or direction shall be forwarded by the Attorney General of the State or Director of Public Prosecutions to the court before whom the proceeding is pending.
- (3) The Attorney-General of the State may request from the Police or any other agency for the case file in any matter in respect of an offence created by a law of the State House of Assembly and the Police or other agency shall immediately send the case file as requested.
125. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Constitution, relating to the powers of prosecution by the Attorney-General of the State, prosecution of all offences in any court shall be undertaken by: *Prosecution of offences.*
- (a) the Attorney-General of the State or a Law Officer in his Ministry or Department;
  - (b) a legal practitioner authorised by the Attorney-General of the State; or
  - (c) a legal practitioner authorized to prosecute by this Law or any other law of the State House of Assembly.
- (2) Nothing in this section shall prevent a police from prosecuting any offence triable by any Magistrate's Court.

## **PART 12 - CONTROL OF CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS BY**

## THE ATTORNEY-GENERAL

126. (1) In any criminal proceeding for an offence at any stage of the proceeding before judgment, the Attorney-General of the State may discontinue the proceedings either by stating in court or informing the court in writing that the Attorney-General of the State intends that the proceeding shall not continue and based on the notice the suspect shall immediately be discharged in respect of the charge or information for which the discontinuance is entered. *Discontinuance of criminal cases.*
- (2) Where the suspect:
- (a) has been committed to prison, he shall be released; or
  - (b) is on bail, the recognizance shall be discharged.
- (3) Where the suspect is not:
- (a) before the court when the discontinuance is entered, the registrar or other proper officer of the court shall immediately cause notice in writing of the entry of the discontinuance to be given to the officer in charge of the prison or other place in which the suspect may be detained and the notice shall be sufficient authority to discharge the suspect; or
  - (b) in custody, the court shall immediately cause notice in writing to be given to the suspect and his sureties and shall in either case cause a similar notice in writing to be given to any witness bound over to prosecute.
- (4) Where discontinuance is entered in accordance with the provisions of this section, the discharge of a suspect shall not operate as a bar to any subsequent proceeding against him on

account of the same facts.

127. (1) In any trial or proceeding before a court, a prosecutor may, or on the instruction of the Attorney-General of the State, in case of offence against the State, at any stage before judgment is pronounced, withdraw the charge against any accused either generally or in respect of one or more of the offences with which the accused is charged. *Withdrawals from prosecution in trials and inquiries before a court.*
- (2) On the withdrawal, where it is made:
- (a) before the accused is called upon to make his defence, he shall be discharged of the offence; and
  - (b) after the accused is called upon to make his defence, he shall be acquitted of the offence.
- (3) In any trial before a court in which the prosecutor withdraws in respect of the prosecution of an offence before the accused is called upon to make his defence, the court may, in its discretion, order the accused to be acquitted if it is satisfied, on the merits of the case, that the order is a proper one, and when an order of acquittal is made, the court shall endorse its reasons for making the order on the record.
- (4) Where a private prosecutor withdraws from a prosecution for an offence under the provisions of this section, the court may, in its discretion, award costs against the prosecutor.
- (5) A discharge of an accused under this section does not operate as a bar to subsequent proceedings against him on account of the same facts, except as otherwise provided under this section.

### **PART 13 - INSTITUTION OF CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS**

128. Subject to the provisions of any other law, criminal proceedings may be instituted in accordance with the provisions of this Law: *Different methods of instituting criminal*

- (a) in a Magistrates/Sharia or Area courts, by a charge or a complaint whether or not on oath or upon receiving a First Information Report; *proceedings.*
- (b) in the High Court, by a Charge filed by the Attorney-General of the State, subject to section 123 of this Law;
- (c) by a charge filed in the court after the accused has been summarily committed for perjury by a court under the provisions of this Law;
- (d) by a charge filed in the court by any other prosecuting authority; or
- (e) by a charge filed by a private prosecutor subject to the provision of this Law.

129. (1) Criminal proceedings instituted in a Magistrate/ Sharia or Area courts may be:

*Mode of instituting criminal proceedings in a Magistrate court.*

(a) by bringing a suspect arrested without a warrant before the court on a charge contained in a charge sheet specifying the name, address, age, sex and occupation of the suspect charged, the charge against him and the time and place where the offence is alleged to have been committed; and the charge sheets shall be signed by any of the persons mentioned in section 125 of this Law;

(b) upon receiving a First Information Report for the commission of an offence for which the police are authorised to arrest without a warrant and which may be tried by the court within the jurisdiction where the police station is situate, the particulars in the report shall disclose the offence for which the complaint is brought and shall be signed by the police officer in charge of the case; or

(c) subject to the provision of section 109 of this Law, by complaint to the court, whether or not on oath, that an offence has been committed by a suspect whose presence the Magistrate has power to compel, and an application to the Magistrate, in the manner set out in this section for the issue of either a summons directed to, or a warrant to arrest, the suspect.

(2) The charge sheet filed by the prosecution shall be served on the accused within seven days of its being filed or such time as the court may allow.

(3) The trial of a charge preferred under subsection (1) (a) and (b) of this section shall commence not later than 30 days from the date of filing the charge, and the trial of the person brought

under the charge shall be completed within 180 days.

- (4) Where a charge is preferred under subsection (1) (a) and (b) of this section and the trial does not commence within 30 days of bringing the charge, or trial has commenced but has not been completed after 180 days of arraignment on that charge, the Court shall forward to the Chief Judge the particulars of the charge and reasons for failure to commence the trial or to complete the trial.
- (5) A Court seized of criminal proceedings shall make quarterly returns of the particulars of all cases, including charges, remand and other proceedings commenced and dealt with the Court within the quarter, to the Chief Judge.
- (6) In reviewing the returns made by a Court under subsections (4) and (5) of this section, the Chief Judge shall have regard to the need to ensure that:
  - (a) criminal matters are speedily dealt with;
  - (b) congestion of cases in courts is drastically reduced;
  - (c) congestion of prisons is reduced to the barest minimum; and
  - (d) persons awaiting trial are, as far as possible, not detained in prison custody for a length of time beyond that prescribed in section 313 of this Law.
- (7) The Administration of Criminal Justice Monitoring Committee, shall have power to consider all returns made to the Chief Judge under subsections (4) and (5) of this section for the purpose of ensuring expeditious disposal of cases, and the National Human Rights Commission set up under the National Human Rights Commission Act shall have access to the returns on request to the Chief Judge.

130. (1) The Comptroller of Prisons shall make returns every 90 days to the Chief Judge and to the Attorney-General of all persons awaiting trial held in custody in the prisons in the State for a period beyond 90 days from the date of remand. *Returns by Comptroller General of Prisons.*
- (2) The returns referred to in subsection (1) of this section shall be in a prescribed form and shall include:
- (a) the name of the suspect held in custody or Awaiting Trial Persons;
  - (b) passport photograph of the suspect;

- (c) the date of his arraignment or remand;
  - (d) the date of his admission to custody;
  - (e) the particulars of the offence with which he was charged;
  - (f) the courts before which he was arraigned;
  - (g) name of the prosecuting agency; and
  - (h) any other relevant information.
- (3) Upon receipt of such return, the recipient shall take such steps as are necessary to address the issues raised in the return in furtherance of the objectives of this Law.

## **PART 14 - FIRST INFORMATION REPORT**

131. (1) Where a complaint is brought before a police officer in charge of a police station concerning the commission of an offence and is:
- (a) one for which the police are authorised to arrest without a warrant, and
  - (b) triable by a magistrate court within which district the police station is situated,
- the police shall, if the complaint is made orally, reduce the complaint or cause it to be reduced into writing in the Police Diary.
- (2) The complaint, whether given in writing or orally shall be reduced in writing into the Police Diary and read or cause to be read over to the complainant and every such complaint shall be
- Procedure for receiving complaint and First Information Report.*

signed by the officer receiving the complaint.

- (3) where on any other ground the officer in charge of a police station has reason to suspect the commission of an offence referred to in subsection (1), he shall enter or cause to be entered the grounds of his suspicion in a Police Diary.
- (4) Where the officer is satisfied that no public interest may be served by prosecuting, he may refuse to accept the complaint provided that he notifies the complainant of his right to complain to a court under section 128 (a) of this Law.
- (5) Notwithstanding the provision of subsection (2) of this section, the officer in charge of a police station may, if in his opinion the matter might more conveniently be inquired into by an officer in charge of another police station, refer the complaint to such other police station.
- (6) After complying with the provisions of subsection (3) of this section, the officer in charge of the police formation shall act as follows:
  - (a) he shall forthwith proceed to the scene and investigate the case and if the suspect is not in custody, take such steps as may be necessary for the discovery and arrest of the suspect or he may direct a police officer subordinate to him to do so and report to him;
  - (b) in cases involving death or serious injury to any person, the officer in charge of the police station shall arrange, if possible, for the person to be taken to the nearest hospital for such further examination as may be necessary;
  - (c) where the complaint is given against a person by name and the alleged offence is not of a serious

nature, the officer in charge of a police formation need not make or direct investigation on the spot;

- (d) in the cases mentioned in paragraph (c) of this subsection, the officer in charge of the police station shall record in the book referred to in subsection (2) and in the First Information Report to the court his reason for not entering on an investigation or for not making or directing investigation on the spot or not investigating the case;
  - (e) where after the investigation, it appears that the complaints against the suspect are unfounded, the investigation shall be terminated and this fact shall be recorded in the Police Diary mentioned in subsection (2) of this section; and
  - (f) where the officer considers that the prosecution of the alleged offence will serve the public interest, the officer shall reduce the complaint into the prescribed form called First Information Report and the officer shall take the alleged suspect with the First Information Report before a Magistrate within whose jurisdiction the police station is situated.
- (7) Where the suspect appears or is brought before the Magistrate court, the particulars of the offence of which he is accused shall be read to him and he shall be asked if he has any cause to show why he should not be tried by the Magistrate.
- (8) Where upon hearing the information, the alleged suspect admits the commission of the offence contained in the First Information Report, his admission shall be recorded as nearly as possible in the words used by him and if he shows no sufficient cause why he should not be convicted, the Magistrate may convict him accordingly and in that case it shall not be necessary to frame a formal charge.

- (9) Where the suspect denies the allegation against him and states that he intends to show cause why he should not be convicted, the Magistrate shall proceed to hear the complainant and take such evidence as may be produced in support of the prosecution and the suspect shall be at liberty to cross-examine the witnesses for the prosecution and if he so does, the prosecutor may re-examine the witnesses where necessary.
- (10) Where the evidence referred to in subsection (9) of this section has been taken or at any stage of the case, the Magistrate is of the opinion that there is ground that the suspect has committed an offence triable under this part, which such Magistrate court is competent to try and which, in the opinion of the Magistrate, could be adequately punished, the Magistrate shall frame a charge stating the offence for which the suspect will either be tried by the court or direct that the suspect be tried in another Magistrate court.
- (11) Where in the proceeding before a Magistrate court, the court, at any stage before judgment, is of the opinion that the case is one which ought to be tried by the High Court, he shall transfer the case along with the suspect to a High Court for trial upon a charge or information in accordance with the provisions of this Law.

## **PART 15 - ENFORCING APPEARANCE OF SUSPECT**

132. A court may issue a summons or warrant as provided in this Law to compel the appearance before it of a suspect accused of having committed an offence in any place, whether within or outside Nigeria, triable in the State. *Compelling appearance of a suspect.*
133. (1) Process to compel the attendance of the accused person shall ordinarily be a summons or a warrant according as in the opinion of the court a summons or a warrant should according *Summons and warrants.*

to the fourth column of Appendix A issue in the first instance.

(2) When a summons is issued, the court may if it sees **reason to** do so dispense with the personal attendance of the accused: Provided that: -

(a) he is represented by counsel; or

(b) he pleads guilty in writing.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (2), the court shall not without adjourning for his personal attendance sentence.

134. (1) subject to the provisions of section 128 of this Law, a person who believes from a reasonable or probable cause that an offence has been committed by another person whose appearance a Magistrate has power to compel, may make a complaint of the commission of the offence to a Magistrate who shall consider the allegations of the complainant and may:
- Making of complaint and issue of process.*
- (a) in his discretion, refuse to issue process and shall record his reasons for such refusal; or
- (b) issue a summons or warrant as he shall deem fit to compel the attendance of the accused before a Magistrate Court in the district.
- (2) The Magistrate shall not refuse to issue a summons or warrant only because the alleged offence is one for which a suspect may be arrested without warrant.

## **PART 16 - ISSUE, FORM AND SERVICE OF SUMMONS**

135. A summons may be issued or served on any day, including Sunday or public holiday. *Issue and service.*
136. Where a complaint is made before a Magistrate as provided in section 134 of this Law and the Magistrate decides to issue a summons, the summons shall be directed to the accused, stating *Issue of summons and its contents.*

concisely the substance of the complaint and requiring him to appear at a certain time and place not less than 48 hours after the service of the summons before the court to answer to the complaint and to be further dealt with according to law.

137. The court may, if it deems fit and with the consent of the parties, hear and determine a complaint notwithstanding that the time within which the accused was required to appear may not have elapsed. *Hearing by consent before return date of summons.*
138. Where, on a complaint being made before a Magistrate as provided in section 134 of this Law, the Magistrate decides to issue a summons, the accused may be directed to appear immediately in cases where an affidavit is made by the complainant either at the time of making the complaint or subsequently that the accused is likely to leave the district within 48 hours. *Summons with immediate return date in special circumstances.*
139. An application for a summons under this Law shall be made ex parte to the Court or to such other officer as the Chief Judge may specify, from time to time. *Discretion in ex parte application.*
140. A summons issued by a court under this Law shall be in writing, made in duplicate, signed by the presiding officer of the court or by such other officer as the Chief Judge may specify, from time to time. *Summons to be in duplicate.*
141. A summons shall be served by a police officer or by an officer of the court issuing it or other public officer, or through a courier service company duly registered with the Chief Registrar as a process service agent of the court under this Law. *Service of summons.*
142. The person effecting service of a summons shall effect it by delivering it on;

(1) an individual, to him personally; or

- (2) a firm or corporation;
  - (a) to one of the partners,
  - (b) to a director,
  - (c) to the secretary,
  - (d) to the chief agent within the jurisdiction,
  - (e) by leaving it at the principal place of business in Nigeria of the firm or corporation, or
  - (f) to anyone having, at the time of service, control of the business of the firm;
- (3) a Local Government Council, then in accordance with the Local Government Law;
- (4) the Nigeria Police Force, or the Commissioner of Police of the State;
- (5) any State Government Ministry, Department or Agency, to the Attorney-General of the State or to the Legal Department of such Ministry, Department or Agency; or
- (6) any arm of the armed forces, to the Director of Legal Services of the Service or Command concerned.

143. Where service in the manner provided by section 142(1) of this Law cannot, by the exercise of due diligence, be effected, the serving officer may, with leave of the court, affix one of the duplicates of the summons to some conspicuous part of the premises or place in which the accused or person to be served ordinarily resides or works, and on doing so the summons shall be deemed to have been duly served.

*Service where person summoned cannot be found.*

144. (1) Where a public officer is to be served with a summons, the court issuing the summons may send it in duplicate to the officer in charge of the department in which the person is employed for the purpose of being served on the person, if it appears to the court that it may be most conveniently so served. *Service on public officers.*
- (2) The officer in charge of the department shall, on receiving the summons, cause it to be served in the manner provided by section 142 (1) of this Law and shall return the duplicate to the court under his signature, with the endorsement required by section 115 of this Law, which signature shall be evidence of the service.
145. Where a court issues a summons to a person outside its jurisdiction, the summons shall be sent in duplicate to a court in whose jurisdiction the person resides or works. *Service outside jurisdiction of court.*
146. Where the officer who served a summons is not present at the hearing of the case, proof of service may be done by endorsement on a duplicate of the summons and by an affidavit showing when and how the service was effected. *Proof of service when serving officer not present.*
147. (1) Where a summons has been served on the person to whom it is addressed or is delivered to any other person, the person to whom it is addressed or the person to whom it is delivered, as the case may be, shall acknowledge receipt at the back of the duplicate. *Receipt of service of summons.*
- (2) Where service is not effected by delivering the summons to an individual but by some other method approved by this law, the person effecting service shall endorse on the duplicate particulars of the method by which he effected service.
148. A person who is required to sign a receipt on the back of a duplicate summons to the effect that he has received the summons *Person refusing to sign receipt may be*

and fails to sign the receipt may be:

*arrested.*

(1) arrested by the person serving the summons or any other person with powers of arrest under this law and taken before the court which issued the summons; and

(2) detained in custody or committed to prison for such time not exceeding 7 days as the court may deem fit.

149. An affidavit or declaration made before a court by the officer serving or by a witness to the service or return slip of a registered courier service company that a summons has been served and a duplicate of the summons endorsed, by the person to whom it was delivered or tendered or with whom it was left is admissible in evidence and the statements made in it is deemed to be correct unless the contrary is proved. *Proof of service.*
150. Where the court is satisfied that the accused has been served with a summons and the accused does not appear at the time and place appointed in and by the summons and his personal attendance has not been dispensed with under section 134 of this Law, the court may issue a warrant for his arrest and production before the court. *Summons disobeyed, warrant may be issued.*
151. Where a complaint is before a Magistrate as provided in this Law, and the Magistrate decides to issue a warrant, he shall issue a warrant to arrest the suspect and bring him before the court to answer the complaint and be dealt with according to law. *Issue of warrant for suspect in the first instance.*
152. Where a warrant of arrest is issued in consequence of a complaint as provided under section 151 of this Law, the provisions of sections 55 to 67 of this Law shall apply to such warrant *Application of sections 55 to 67 to such warrant.*
153. Notwithstanding the issue of a summons as in section 196 of this Law, a warrant may be issued at any time before or after the time appointed for the appearance of the suspect. *Warrant may be issued before or after return date of summons.*

154. (1) Where a Magistrate issues a summons in respect of any offence for which the penalty is a fine not exceeding N10,000.00 or imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or both, the Magistrate, on application of the accused; *Power to dispense with personal attendance of accused in certain cases.*
- (a) may dispense with the personal attendance of the accused where the offence is punishable by fine or imprisonment or both; and
  - (b) shall dispense with personal attendance of the accused where the offence is punishable by fine only if the accused pleads guilty in writing or appears and so pleads through his legal practitioner.
- (2) The Magistrate trying a case in which the presence of the accused has been dispensed with, may in his discretion, at any subsequent stage of the proceedings, direct the personal attendance of the accused and where necessary, enforce the attendance by means of the issuance of a warrant to arrest the accused and bring him before the court.
- (3) Where a Magistrate imposes a fine on an accused whose personal attendance has been dispensed with under this section, the Magistrate may at the same time direct that if the fine is not paid within a stated time, the amount shall be recovered by distress or that the accused shall be imprisoned for a period calculated in accordance with the provisions contained in this Law for the non-payment of a fine.
- (4) Where the attendance of a accused is dispensed with and previous convictions are alleged against him not admitted in writing or through his legal practitioner, the court may adjourn the proceedings and direct the personal attendance in the same manner as provided in subsection (2) of this section.

## **PART 17- MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS REGARDING PROCESS.**

155. Where an accused is before a court, whether voluntarily, or on summons, or after being arrested with or without warrant, or while in custody for the same or any other offence, the trial may be held notwithstanding: *Irregularities in summons, warrant, service, or arrest.*
- (a) any irregularity, defect, or error in the summons or warrant, or the issuing, service, or execution of the summons or warrant;
  - (b) the want of any complaint on oath; or
  - (c) any defect in the complaint, or any irregularity in the arrest or custody of the accused.
156. Where a court or Justice of the Peace, who is not empowered by law does any of the following things: *Irregularities which vitiate proceedings.*
- (a) attaches and sells property under section 100 of this Law;
  - (b) demands security to keep the peace;
  - (c) demands security for good behaviour;
  - (d) discharges a person lawfully bound to be of good behavior;
  - (e) cancels a bond to keep the peace;
  - (f) makes an order under section 92 of this Law as to a public nuisance;
  - (g) prohibits, under section 98 of this Law, the repetition or continuance of a public nuisance;
  - (h) tries an offender; or
  - (i) decides an appeal;

the proceedings shall be void.

157. A variance between the charge contained in the summons or warrant and the offence alleged in the complaint, or between any of them and the evidence adduced on the part of the prosecution, shall not affect the validity of any proceeding. *Variance between charge and complaint.*

158. A summons, warrant of any description or other process issued under a law shall not be invalidated by reason of the person who signed the summons or warrant being dead, ceasing to hold office or have jurisdiction. *Process valid notwithstanding death or vacation of office of person issuing.*

### **PART 18 - SAVING OF VALIDITY OF PROCESS**

159. (1) A warrant of commitment shall not be held void by reason of any defect in it, where it is alleged that the accused has been convicted or ordered to do or abstain from doing an act or a thing required to be done or left undone and there is a good and valid order to sustain the warrant. *Validity of process: warrant of commitment and warrant of distress.*
- (2) A warrant of distress shall not be held void by reason of any defect, where it is alleged that an order has been made and there is a good and valid ground to sustain the order, and a person acting under a warrant of distress is not deemed a trespasser from the beginning by reason of any defect in the warrant or of any irregularity in the execution of the warrant.
- (3) This Law shall not prejudice the right of a person to compensation for any special damage caused by defect or irregularity in the execution of a warrant of distress.
160. (1) In addition to the provisions of sections 56 and 60 of this Law in respect of warrants of arrest, all summonses, warrant of every description and process of whatever description shall be sufficiently addressed for service or execution by being *General addressee of process for issue and execution.*

directed to the Chief Registrar.

- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) of this section, a warrant or summons may be addressed to a person by name or to an officer by his official designation.
- (3) Where a warrant of arrest is addressed to the Chief Registrar the warrant may be executed by a police officer or officer of a court.

161. The provisions contained in this law in respect of warrants of arrest, and the provisions contained in this Part relating to summonses, warrants of any description and other process and their issuance, service, enforcement and execution shall, so far as may be, apply to every summons, warrant of any description and other process issued in respect of matters within the criminal jurisdiction of the court. *Certain provisions applicable to all summonses and warrants in criminal matters.*

## **PART 19 - SEARCH WARRANTS**

162. Where an investigation under this law is being made by a police officer, he may apply to a court or Justice of the Peace within the local limits of whose jurisdiction he is for the issue of a search warrant. *Application for search warrant.*
163. (1) Where a court or Justice of the Peace is satisfied by information in writing that there is reasonable ground for believing that there is in any building, ship, carriage, receptacle, motor vehicle, aircraft or place:
- (a) anything upon or in respect of which any offence has been or is suspected to have been committed,
  - (b) anything which there is reasonable ground for believing will provide evidence as to the commission of an offence, or
  - (c) anything which there is reasonable ground for believing is intended to be used for the purpose of
- Cases in which search warrants may be issued.*

committing an offence,  
the court or Justice of the Peace may at any time issue a warrant authorising an officer of the court, member of the police force, or other person named to act in accordance with subsection (2) of this section.

(2) A search warrant issued under subsection (1) of this section shall authorize the officer of the court, a police officer, or other person named to:

(a) search such building, ship, carriage, receptacle, motor vehicle, aircraft or place for any such thing, and to seize any such thing until further trial proceeding before the court issuing the search warrant or some other court to be dealt with according to law; and\

(b) arrest the occupier of the house or place where the thing was found where the court to direct on the warrant.

164. Where the occupier of any building or the person in whose possession a thing named in a search warrant is found and is brought before a court or Justice of the Peace and a complaint is not made that he has committed an offence, the court or Justice of the Peace shall immediately discharge him. *Discharge of suspected person.*
165. (1) A search warrant shall be under the hand of the Judge, Magistrate or Justice of the Peace issuing it. *Search warrant to be signed by Magistrate or Justice of the Peace.*
- (2) A warrant shall remain in force until it is executed or cancelled by the court which issued it.
166. A search warrant may be directed to one or more persons and, wheredirected to more than one, it may be executed by all or by any one or more of them. *Search warrant to whom directed.*

167. A search warrant may be issued and executed at any time on any day, including a Sunday or public holiday. *Time when search warrant may be issued and executed.*
168. (1) Where any building or other thing or place liable to search is closed, a person residing in or being in charge of the building, thing or place shall, on demand of the police officer or other person executing the search warrant, allow him free and unhindered access to it and afford all reasonable facilities for its search. *Person in charge of closed place to allow access.*
- (2) Where access into the building, thing or place cannot be so obtained, the police officer or other person executing the search warrant may proceed in the manner prescribed by sections 29, 30, 32 and 33 of this Law.
- (3) Where a suspect in or around the building, thing or place is reasonably suspected of concealing on his person an article for which search should be made, the suspect may be searched and where the suspect to be searched is a woman she shall be searched by another woman and may be taken to a police station for that purpose.
- (4) A search under this Part shall, except the court or Justice of the Peace owing to the nature of the case otherwise directs, be made in the presence of two witnesses and the person to whom the search warrant is addressed may also provide a witness within the neighborhood.
- (5) A list of all things found on his person and seized shall be drawn up by the person carrying out the search and shall be signed or sealed by the person to whom the search warrant is addressed, the person executing the search warrant, the witnesses and a witnessed copy of the list shall be delivered to

the person searched.

(6) Where a place to be searched is a building physically occupied by a woman who, according to custom or religion does not appear in public, the person making the search shall, before entering the building, give notice to the woman that she may withdraw and shall afford her every reasonable facility for withdrawing and may then enter the building.

169. The occupant of a place searched or some person on his behalf shall be permitted to be present at the search and shall, if he so requires, receive a copy of the list of things seized there, signed or sealed by the witnesses, if any. *Occupant of place searched may attend.*
170. A person executing a search warrant beyond the jurisdiction of the court or Justice of the Peace issuing it shall, before doing so, apply to the court within whose jurisdiction search is to be made and shall act under its directions. *Execution of search warrant outside jurisdiction.*
171. A Magistrate or Justice of the Peace may direct a search to be conducted in his presence or any place for the search of which he is competent to issue a search warrant. *Magistrate may direct search in his presence.*
172. (1) Where upon the execution of a search warrant anything referred to in section 163 of this Law is recovered, it may be detained by the police, taking reasonable care that it is preserved until the trial or any further proceeding. *Detention of articles recovered.*
- (2) A list of all things recovered in the course of search and of the places in which they are found shall be drawn up by the person carrying out the search in accordance with section 168 (5) of this Law and a copy of the list forwarded to the Judge, Magistrate or Justice of the Peace who issued the warrant for his information with indication as in the prescribed form set out in the First Schedule to this Law on the search warrant of the things: *First Schedule*

(a) seized that are detained or caused to be detained; and

(b) that were seized but have been released to the owners.

(3) Where an accused is charged to court with an offence or no appeal or further proceedings is pending in relation to an item recovered during a search, the police shall:

(a) restore to the person who appears to be entitled to them; and

(b) where he is the accused, cause to be restored to him or to his legal practitioner or to such other person as the accused may direct.

(4) The police or any other agency carrying out the search is authorised or required by law to dispose of the items seized in accordance with the provisions of section 173 of this Law, the police or agency shall release the proceeds of the disposal of the seized items to the person entitled to it.

(5) Any property or a part of the property may be applied to the payment of any cost or compensation directed by the court to be paid by the accused, or person entitled to the property.

173. Where a thing seized under a search warrant is of a perishable or noxious nature, it may be disposed of in such manner as the court may direct. *Perishable articles may be disposed of by court.*

174. Where the thing to be searched for under a search warrant is gunpowder, arms, ammunition or any other explosive, dangerous or noxious substance or thing, the person making the search has powers and protection as are given by a law for the time being in force to a person lawfully authorised to search for the thing, the thing shall be disposed of in the same manner as directed by the law, or in the absence of the direction, as the court may either *Search for and disposal of gunpowder.*

generally or in any particular instance order.

175. Where, in consequence of the execution of a search warrant, there is brought before a court any forged banknote, banknote paper, counterfeit currency, instrument, or other thing for forgery or counterfeiting, the possession of which, in the absence of lawful excuse, is an offence, the court may cause the thing to be defaced or destroyed. *Disposal of counterfeit currency and certain other thing.*
176. Where a search warrant is issued in respect of an offence against the law of any State of Nigeria and a summons has been issued for that offence by, or any person has been charged with that offence before a court of that State, the Court issuing the search warrant may, except he has disposed of the thing in accordance with section 173 of this Law, transmit anything seized and brought before him to that court and in relation to anything so transmitted, the functions conferred on a Magistrate by this Law shall be exercised and performed by that court instead of the Magistrate who issued the search warrant. *Transmission to court of other State.*

## **PART 20 - BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCES: GENERALLY**

177. When a person who is suspected to have committed an offence or is accused of an offence is arrested or detained, or appears or is brought before a court, he shall, subject to the provisions of this Part, be entitled to bail. *General entitlement to bail.*
178. (1) Where a suspect or accused is detained in a prison, police station or any other place of detention, the court may issue an order to the officer in charge of the prison, police station or other place to produce the suspect or accused at the time and date specified in the order before the court. *Power of court to order person in custody to be brought before it.*
- (2) The court may, on production of the person or subsequently, make such order or give such directives, as it considers appropriate in the circumstances in accordance with the

provisions of this Law.

179. (1) Where a child is arrested with or without warrant and cannot be brought forthwith before a court, the police officer in charge for the time being of the police station to which the child is brought, shall inquire into the case and shall except:-
- Recognizance by parent or guardian of a child.*
- (a) the charge is one of homicide;
  - (b) the offence charged is punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding three years;
  - (c) it is necessary in the interest of the child to remove him from association with any reputed criminal or prostitute, release the child on a recognizance entered into by his parent or guardian, with or without sureties.
- (2) The parents or guardian of the child shall execute a bond for such an amount as will in the opinion of the officer secure the attendance of the child for the hearing of the charge.
180. (1) A suspect arrested, detained or charged with an offence punishable with death shall only be admitted to bail by a Judge of the High Court, under exceptional circumstances.
- Bail where a suspect is charged with capital offence.*
- (2) For the purpose of exercise of discretion in subsection (1) of this section, “exceptional circumstance” includes:
- (a) ill health of the applicant which shall be confirmed and certified by a qualified medical practitioner employed in a Government hospital, provided that the suspect is able to prove that there are no medical facilities to take care of his illness by the authority detaining him;
  - (b) extraordinary delay in the investigation, arraignment and prosecution for a period exceeding one year; or

(c) any other circumstances that the Judge may, in the particular facts of the case, consider exceptional.

181. An accused charged with an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding three years shall, on application to the court, be released on bail except in any of the following circumstances:
- Bail where a accused is charged with offence exceeding three years imprisonment.*
- (a) where there is reasonable ground to believe that the accused will, where released on bail, commit another offence;
  - (b) attempt to evade his trial;
  - (c) attempt to influence, interfere with, intimidate witnesses, and or interfere in the investigation of the case;
  - (d) attempt to conceal or destroy evidence;
  - (e) prejudice the proper investigation of the offence; or
  - (f) undermine or jeopardize the objectives or the purpose or the functioning of the criminal justice administration, including the bail system.
182. In any other circumstance other than those referred to in sections 180 and 181 of this Law, the accused shall be entitled to bail, unless the court sees reasons to the contrary.
- Bail where a accused is charged with offence not exceeding three years imprisonment.*
183. Where an accused is brought before a court on any process in respect of any matter not included within Sections 177 to 182 of this Law, the person may, at the discretion of the court, be released on his entering into recognizance, in the manner provided in this Law, for his appearance before the court or any
- Bail in respect of matters in other offences.*

other court at the time and place mentioned in the recognizance.

184. (1) The conditions for bail in any case shall be at the discretion of the court with due regard to the circumstances of the case and shall not be excessive. *Conditions for bail.*
- (2) The court may require the deposit of a sum of money or other security as the court may specify from the accused or his surety before the bail is approved.
- (3) The money or security deposited shall be returned to the accused or his surety or sureties, as the case may be, at the conclusion of the trial or on an application by the surety to the court to discharge his recognizance.
185. Where in any case the accused in respect of whom the court makes an order requiring that a recognizance be entered into is a child, the child shall not execute the recognizance but the court shall require a parent, legal guardian or other fit person, with or without sureties, to enter into a recognizance that the child shall do what is required under the court's order. *Recognizance in respect of a child.*
186. (1) An accused admitted to bail may be required to produce such surety or sureties as, in the opinion of the court, will be sufficient to ensure his appearance as and when required. *Sureties.*
- (2) The accused or his surety or sureties may be required to enter into recognizance, accordingly.
- (3) A person shall not be denied, prevented or restricted from entering into a recognizance or standing as surety for any accused or applicant on the ground only that the person is a woman.
187. A Judge of a High Court may direct that the: *Judge may vary*

(a) bail conditions required by a Magistrate's court or police officer be reviewed; or

*bail fixed by Magistrate or police.*

(b) accused in custody in a State be admitted to bail.

188. Where an accused has been admitted to bail and circumstances arise which, in the opinion of the Attorney-General of the State would justify the court in cancelling the bail or requiring a greater amount, a court may, on application being made by the Attorney-General of the State, issue a warrant for the arrest of the accused and, after giving the accused an opportunity of being heard, may commit him to prison to await trial, or admit him to bail for the same or an increased amount.

*Reconsideration of bail.*

189. (1) The terms of recognizance fixed by the court in respect to any surety or sureties shall be processed in that court.

*Before whom recognizance may be executed.*

(2) The recognizance as mentioned in subsection (1) of this section may be entered into by the parties before any other court, any registrar, superior police officer, officer in charge of a police station or any official in charge of a prison.

(3) Recognizance entered into as prescribed in subsection (2) of this section shall have the same effect as if they have been entered into before that court.

190. (1) As soon as recognizance has been entered into in accordance with the provisions of section 183 of this Law or money or other security deposited in the registry of the court:

*Release on execution of recognizance.*

(a) the accused for whose appearance it has been entered into or security executed shall be released; and

(b) where he is in prison or police station or other place of detention, the court admitting him to bail shall

immediately issue a written order of release to the official in charge of the prison or such other place of detention and the official on receipt of the order shall immediately release him.

(2) The release order or any process in relation to it may be served in accordance with the relevant law regulating service of processes in the court, or by such person or courier company as the Chief Judge may authorize to serve criminal processes of the court.

(3) Nothing in this section or in any other section relating to bail is deemed to require the release of a accused liable to be detained for some matter other than that in respect of which the recognizance was entered into or to which the bail relates.

191. Where as a condition for the release of any accused, he is required to enter into a recognizance with sureties, the recognizance of the sureties may be taken separately and either before or after the recognizance of the principal, and if so taken, the recognizance of the principal and sureties shall be as binding as if they had been taken together and at the same time. *Mode of entering into recognizance.*

192. (1) Where an accused is released on bail, the recognizance may be conditioned for his appearance at every time and place to which, during the course of the proceedings, the hearing may from time to time be adjourned. *Continuous bail.*

(2) The court may, where the circumstances appear just;

(a) vary the order of release on bail of the accused at any subsequent hearing; and

(b) at any subsequent stage of any proceeding, cause an accused who has been released on bail to be arrested and be committed to custody:

Provided that the Judge shall state in his records the reason for the

variation of the order or committal of the accused.

193. Where an application is made before the Court by complainant, surety or other person that a accused bound by recognizance to appear before a court or police officer: *Accused bound by recognizance to appear before a court or police may be committed to prison.*
- (a) is about to leave Nigeria, or
  - (b) for the purpose of evading justice, is about to leave or has left the division or district of the court before which he is to appear or in which he normally resides, the court may cause him to be arrested and may commit him to prison until the trial, unless the court considers it fit to admit him to bail on further recognizance.
194. Where an accused has been admitted to bail and circumstances arise which, if the accused had not been admitted to bail would, in the opinion of a law officer or police officer, justify the court in refusing bail or in requiring bail of greater amount, a court, may: *Reconsideration of amount of bail on application by law officer or police.*
- (a) on the circumstances being brought to its notice by a law officer or police officer, issue a warrant for the arrest of the accused; and
  - (b) after giving him an opportunity of being heard, commit him to prison to await trial or admit him to bail for the same or an increased amount as the court may deem just.
195. Where at any time after a recognizance has been entered into, it appears to the court that for any reason the surety or sureties are unsuitable, the court may: *Variation of a recognizance if surety unsuitable.*
- (a) issue a summons or warrant for the appearance of the principal; and

(b) on his coming to the court, order him to execute a fresh recognizance with other surety or sureties, as the case may be.

196. (1) All or any of the sureties to a recognizance may at any time apply to the court which caused the recognizance to be taken to discharge the bond either wholly or so far as it relates to the applicant. Discharge of sureties.
- (2) On an application under subsection (1) of this section, the court shall issue a warrant for the arrest of the accused on whose behalf the recognizance was executed and on his appearance shall discharge the recognizance either wholly or so far as it relates to the applicant and shall require the accused to find other sufficient sureties or meet some other conditions and if he fails to do so, may make such order as it considers fit.
197. Where a surety to a recognizance becomes insolvent or dies or where a recognizance is forfeited, the court may order the accused from whom the recognizance was demanded to furnish fresh security in accordance with the directions of the original order and, if the security is not furnished, the court may proceed as if there had been default in complying with the original order. *Order of fresh security upon original order.*
198. (1) Where it is proved to the satisfaction of the court by which a recognizance has been taken or, when the recognizance bond is for appearance before a court and it is proved to the satisfaction of the court that a recognizance has been forfeited, the court shall record the grounds of proof and may call on any person bound by the bond to pay the penalty thereof or to show cause why it should not be paid. *Forfeiture of recognizance.*
- (2) Where sufficient cause is not shown and the penalty is not paid, the court may proceed to recover the penalty from a person bound, or from his estate if he is dead, in the manner laid down in this Law for the recovery of fines.

- (3) A surety's estate shall only be liable under this section if the surety dies after the recognizance is forfeited.
- (4) When the penalty is not paid and cannot be recovered in the manner provided in this Law, the person bound shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months.
- (5) The court may at its discretion remit any portion of the penalty and enforce payment in part only.

199. The court may at any time cancel or mitigate the forfeiture, on the person liable under the recognizance applying and giving security to the satisfaction of the court, for the future performance of the condition of the recognizance and paying, or giving security for the payment of the costs incurred in respect of the forfeiture or on such other conditions as the court may consider just. *Mitigation of forfeiture.*
200. Where an accused required by a court to find sufficient sureties fails to do so, the court, shall, unless it is just and proper in the circumstances, make some other order in the case of an accused: *Where accused fails to find surety.*
- (a) charged with an offence and released on bail, an order committing him to prison until he is brought to trial, discharged or finds sufficient sureties, or meets such other conditions as the court may direct in the circumstances; or
  - (b) ordered to give security for good behaviour, an order committing him to prison for the remainder of the period for which he was originally ordered to give security or until he finds sufficient sureties.

201. (1) Where a recognizance to keep the peace and be of good behaviour or not to do or commit some act or thing, has been entered into by a accused as principal or as surety before a court, a court, on proof that the person bound by the recognizance as principal has been convicted of an offence which is by law a breach of the condition of the recognizance, may order that the: *Forfeiture on conviction.*
- (a) recognizance be forfeited; and
  - (b) persons bound by it, whether as principal or as sureties or any of those persons, shall pay the sums for which they are respectively bound.
- (2) A certified copy of the judgment of the court by which the accused was convicted of the offence may be used as evidence in proceedings under this section and, where the certified copy is so used, the court shall presume the accused committed the offence until the contrary is proved.
202. Where a recognizance is ordered to be forfeited, the court having jurisdiction over the matter, may, immediately or at any time after the order, issue a warrant of commitment against a person liable, whether as principal or surety under the recognizance, for any term not exceeding the term prescribed in respect of a like sum in the scale of imprisonment set out in this Law except the amount due under the recognizance is paid. *Where recognizance forfeited warrant may be issued.*
203. Where an accused who is bound by a recognizance or bond to appear before a court or police station does not so appear, the court may issue a warrant for his arrest. *Arrest on failure to appear.*
204. All sums paid or recovered in respect of a recognizance order by a court in pursuance of section 198 of this Law to be forfeited shall *Payment on recognizance.*

be paid to the Treasury and a receipt issued which shall be produced in court as evidence of payment.

205. An order of forfeiture made under this Law shall be subject to *Appeal.*  
appeal.
206. (1) The Chief Judge may make regulation for the registration and *Registration of*  
licensing of corporate bodies or persons to act as *bonds persons.*  
bondspersons within the jurisdiction of the court in which  
they are registered
- (2) A person shall not engage in the business of bail bond services  
without being duly registered and licensed in accordance with  
the subsection (1) of this section.
- (3) A person who engages in bail bond services without  
registration and licence or in contravention of the regulation  
or terms of his licence is liable to a fine of not less than five  
hundred thousand naira or imprisonment for a term not  
exceeding 12 months or to both fine and imprisonment.
- (4) On conviction under this section, the court shall forward a  
report to the Chief Judge and in instances of gross violation of  
the terms of the licence may revoke the licence.
- (5) A bondsperson registered under subsection (1) of this section  
may undertake recognizance, act as surety, or guarantee the  
deposit of money as required by the bail condition of a accused  
granted bail by the court within the division or district in which  
the bondsman is registered.
- (6) A person or organisation shall not be registered as a  
bondsperson unless the person is, or the organisation is  
composed of persons of unquestionable character and integrity  
and deposits with the Chief Judge sufficient bank guarantee in  
such amount as may be determined by the Chief Judge in the  
regulation, having regard to the registered class or limit of the

bondsperson's recognizance.

- (7) A registered bondsperson shall maintain with a bank or insurance company designated in his licence, such fully paid deposit to the limit of the amount of bond or recognizance to which his licence permits him to undertake.
- (8) The Chief Judge may withdraw the registration of a bondsperson who contravenes the terms of his licence.

207. Where a bondsperson arrests an accused or suspect who is absconding or who he believes is trying to evade or avoid appearance in court he shall: *Bondsperson may arrest absconding accused or suspect.*
- (a) immediately hand him over to the nearest police station; and
  - (b) the accused arrested shall be taken to the appropriate court within 24 hours.

## **PART 21-PROPERTY AND PERSONS**

208. Where in a complaint, summons, warrant of any description, charge sheet or any document issued by a court in the exercise of its criminal jurisdiction it is necessary to refer to the ownership of any property, whether movable or immovable, which belongs to or is in the possession of more than one person, may if: *Methods of stating multiple ownership of property.*
- (a) the property belongs to, or is in the possession of more than one person whether as partners in trade or otherwise, joint tenants, tenants in common or other joint owners or possessors, be described in the name of any one of those persons and another or persons;
  - (b) the property belongs to a company, association, club or society, be described, subject to the provisions of any

other law, as the property of the official of the company, association, club or society, or as belonging to the company, association, club or society by its legal or registered title;

- (c) the property belongs to, or is provided for the use of a public establishment, service or department, be described as the property of the State, as the case may be;
- (d) it is necessary to state the ownership of a church, chapel, mosque or building or place set apart for religious worship or of anything belonging to or being in the place, be stated as the property of a person in charge of or officiating in the church, chapel, mosque, or building or place, or thing, without naming him or them;
- (e) it is necessary to state the ownership of any money or other property in the charge, custody, or under the control of, a public officer, be stated to be the money or property of the State, as the case may be;
- (f) where it is necessary to state the ownership of:
  - (i) any work or building made, erected or maintained, either wholly or in part, at the expense of the public revenue or of any part of it,
  - (ii) any township, town, or village or any Local Government, or of anything belonging to or being in or used in relation to the same,
  - (iii) anything provided for the use of any part or of any public institution or establishment, or of any materials or tools provided or used for repairing

any work or building or any public road or highway, or

(iv) any other property whatsoever, whether movable or immovable, as aforesaid, be sufficient to state as the property of the State or of the town, or village, or of any Local Government, as the case may be, without naming any of the inhabitants of the area or jurisdiction;

(g) the property belongs to a woman who has contracted a marriage under the Marriage Act or a marriage recognised as a valid marriage under any law in force in Nigeria, be stated as belonging to the married woman.

209. (1) Where in a complaint, summons, warrant of any description, charge sheet or any document issued by a court in the exercise of its criminal jurisdiction, it is necessary to refer to a person, the description or designation of that person shall be such as is reasonably sufficient to identify him except as provided under section 252 of this Law. *Description of persons in criminal process.*
- (2) It shall not be necessary to state the person's correct name, or his residence, degree, or occupation, so far as the person has been reasonably described to identify him.
- (3) Where it is impracticable to give the person's correct and exact description or designation because the name or the description or designation of the person is not known or for any other reason, the description or designation shall be given as is reasonably practicable in the circumstances, or the person may, subject to subsection (4) of this section, be described as "Person Unknown".
- (4) An accused who is accused of an offence shall not be described as "a person unknown" except in the case of a verdict found on a coroner's inquisition.

210. A woman who has contracted a valid marriage shall have in her own name against all persons, including the husband of the marriage, the same remedies and redress by way of criminal proceeding for the protection and security of her person or her own separate property as if such property belonged to her as an unmarried woman. *Remedies of married woman against her husband and others in respect of her person or property.*

211. In any proceeding taken under the provisions of section 210 of this Law, the husband and wife shall be competent and compellable witnesses in accordance with the provisions of the Evidence Act, 2011. *Husband and wife competent as witnesses.*

## **PART 22 - THE CHARGE**

212. A charge may be as in the forms set out in Appendix B of this Law, with such modification as may be necessary in the circumstances of each case. *Forms of charges in Appendix B to be used and adapted.*

213. (1) A charge shall state the offence with which the accused is charged. *Contents of a charge.*

(2) Where the law creating the offence:

(a) gives it a specific name, the offence shall be described in the charge by that name only; and

(b) does not give it a specific name, so much of the definition of the offence shall be stated as to give the accused notice of the facts of the offence with which he is charged.

(3) The law, the section of the law and the punishment section of the law against which the offence is said to have been committed, shall be set out in the charge.

214. The fact that a charge is made is equivalent to a statement that every legal condition required by law to constitute the offence *Legal presumption of charge.*

charged was fulfilled in the particular case.

215. (1) The charge shall contain such particulars as to the time and place of the alleged offence and the accused, if any, against whom or the thing, if any, in respect of which it was committed as are reasonably sufficient to give the accused notice of the offence with which he is charged. *Particulars in charge.*

(2) A charge sheet shall be filed with the photograph of the accused and his finger print impression, provided that where the photograph and finger print impression are not available, it shall not invalidate the charge.

- 216 (1) A charge shall be filed in the registry of the High Court before which the prosecution seeks to prosecute the offence, and shall include: *Proof of evidence, etc.*

(a) the proof of evidence, consisting of:

(i) the list of witnesses,

(ii) the list of exhibits to be tendered,

(iii) summary of statements of the witnesses,

(iv) copies of statement of the accused,

(v) any other document, report, or material that the prosecution intends to use in support of its case at the trial,

(vi) particulars of bail or any recognizance, bond or cash deposit, if accused is on bail,

(vii) particulars of place of custody, where the accused is in custody,

(viii) particulars of any plea bargain arranged with the accused, where applicable

(ix) particulars of any previous interlocutory proceedings, including remand proceedings, in

respect of the charge, and

(x) any other relevant document as may be directed by the court; and

(b) a copy of the form for information on legal representation as provided under section 396 (9) of this Law.

(2) The prosecution may, at any time before judgment, file and serve notice of additional evidence.

(3) The charge and all accompanying processes shall be served on the accused or his legal representative, if any.

217. Where an accused is charged with criminal breach of trust or fraudulent appropriation of property, it is sufficient to specify the gross sum in respect of which the offence is alleged to have been committed and the dates between which the offence is alleged to have been committed without specifying particular items or exact dates, and the charge so framed shall be deemed to be a charge of a single offence. *Charge of criminal breach of trust.*
218. When an accused is charged with falsification of accounts, fraudulent falsification of accounts or fraudulent conversion, it shall be sufficient to allege a general intent to defraud without naming any particular person intended to be defrauded or specifying any particular sum of money intended to be the subject of the fraud or any particular day on which the offence was committed. *Charge of criminal falsification of accounts.*
219. Where the nature of the offence is such that the particulars required by sections 214 and 216 of this Law do not give the accused sufficient notice of the matter with which he is charged, the charge shall also contain such particulars of the manner in which the offence was committed as will be sufficient for that *Charge may contain the manner in which the offence was committed.*

purpose.

220. (1) In a charge, words used in describing an offence are deemed to have been used in the sense attached to them, respectively, in the law creating the offence. *Sense of words used in charge.*
- (2) Figures, expressions and abbreviation may be used for expressing anything which is commonly expressed by those figures, expression or abbreviation.
221. (1) The description of property in a charge shall be in ordinary language indicating with reasonable clarity the property referred to and where the property is so described it is not necessary, except when required for the purpose of describing an offence depending on any special ownership of property or special value of property, to name the person to whom the property belongs or the value of the property. *Description of property and joint owners.*
- (2) Where property is vested in more than one person and the owners of that property are referred to in the charge, the property may be described as being owned in accordance with the appropriate provision set out in section 209 of this Law.
- (3) Where the owner of any property is a company, association, club or society, proof of the registration of the company, association, club or society shall not be required unless the court decides that proof shall be given, in which case, the further hearing may be adjourned for the purpose or the court may, in its discretion, amend the proceedings by substituting the name of some person or persons for the registered title.
222. (1) Any bank or currency note may be described as money, and any averment as to money, regarding the description of the property, shall be sustained by proof of any amount of any bank or currency note, although the particular species of currency of which the amount was composed or the particular *Description of bank or currency notes.*

nature of the bank or currency note need not be proved.

(2) In a case of stealing and defrauding by false pretences, the bank or currency note may be described by proof that the accused dishonestly appropriated or obtained any bank or currency note, or any portion of its value, although the bank or currency note may have been delivered to him in order that some part of its value should be returned to the party delivering it or to any other person, and that part should have been returned accordingly.

223. (1) Where a law constituting an offence states the offence to be the omission to do any one of different acts in the alternative, or the doing or the omission to do any act in any one of the different capacities, or with any one of the different intentions, or states any part of the offence in the alternative, the act, omission, capacity, or intention, or other matter stated in the alternative in the law, may be stated in the alternative in the charge. *Provision as to statutory offences.*
- (2) It shall not be necessary in any charge where the offence is one constituted by a law to negate any exception or exemption from or qualification to the operation of the law creating the offence.
224. The description or designation of the accused in a charge or of any other person to whom reference is made therein may be in the manner set out in section 209 of this Law. *Description of persons.*
225. Where it is necessary to refer to a document or an instrument in a charge, it is sufficient to describe it by any name or designation by which it is commonly known, or by the purport of the document without setting out the content or attaching a copy of such document to the charge. *Description of document.*

226. Subject to any other provision of this Law, it is sufficient to describe any place, time, thing, matter, act, or omission to which it is necessary to refer in a charge in ordinary language in such a manner as to indicate with reasonable clarity the place, time, thing, matter, act or omission referred to. *General rule as to description.*
227. It is not necessary in stating an intent to defraud, deceive or injure to state an intent to defraud, deceive or injure any particular person, where the law creating the offence does not make an intent to defraud, deceive or injure a particular person an essential ingredient of the offence. *Statement of intent.*
228. The following accused persons may be charged and tried together: *Accused who may be charged jointly.*
- (a) the same offence committed in the course of the same transaction;
  - (b) an offence and another of abetting or being accessory to or attempting to commit the same offence;
  - (c) more than one offence of the same or similar character, committed by them jointly;
  - (d) different offences committed in the course of the same transaction;
  - (e) offences which include theft, extortion or criminal misappropriation and another accused of receiving or retaining or assisting in the disposal or concealment of property, the possession of which has been transferred by offences committed by the first named persons, or of abetment of or attempting to commit any of the last named offences; and
  - (f) dishonestly receiving stolen property or assisting in concealment of stolen property, or in respect of stolen property the possession of which has been transferred by one offence, and another accused of offences

committed during a fight or series of fights arising out of another fight, and persons accused of abetting any of these offences.

229. For every distinct offence with which a person is accused, there shall be a separate charge and every charge shall be tried separately except in the following circumstances: *Separate charges for distinct offences.*
- (a) any three offences committed by a accused within 12 months whether or not they are of the same or similar character or whether or not they are in respect of the same person or persons;
  - (b) any number of the same type of offence committed by a accused;
  - (c) any number of offence committed by a accused in the course of the same transaction having regard to the proximity of the time and place, continuity of action and community of purpose; or
  - (d) cases mentioned in sections 230 to 235 of this Law.
230. An offence is deemed to be an offence of the same kind as an attempt to commit that offence where the attempt is itself an offence. *Attempt same as substantive offences.*
231. Where in one series of acts or omissions so connected together as to form the same transaction or which form or are part of a series of offences of the same or a similar character, more offences than one are committed by the same accused, charges for the offences may be joined and the accused accused tried for the offences at one trial. *Trial for more than one offence.*
232. Where the acts or omissions alleged constitute an offence falling within two or more separate definitions in any law for the time *Offences falling within two*

being in force under which offences are defined or punished, the accused accused of them may be charged with and tried at one trial for each of those offences. *definitions.*

233. Where several acts or omissions, of which one or more than one would by itself or themselves constitute an offence, constituted when combined with a different offence, the accused of them may be charged with and tried at one trial for the offence constituted by those acts or omission when combined or for any offence constituted by any one or more of those acts. *Acts constituting one offence but constituting a different offence when combined.*
234. Where a single act or omission or series of acts or omissions is of such a nature that it is doubtful which of several offences, the facts of which can be proved, will constitute the offence with which the accused may be charged with having committed all or any of those offences and any number of those charges may be tried at once or he may be charged in the alternative with having committed any of those offences. *Where it is doubtful which offence has been committed.*
235. Where a single act or omission the fact or combination of facts constitutes more than one offence, the accused may be charged and tried at one trial for one or more of those offences. *Incidental offences in the same transaction.*

## **PART 23 - ALTERATION OR AMENDMENT OF CHARGES**

236. (1) A court may permit an alteration or amendment to a charge or framing of a new charge at any time before judgment is pronounced. *Alteration and amendment of charge by permission of*

- (2) An alteration or amendment of a new charge shall be read and explained to the accused and his plea to the amended or new charge shall be taken. *court.*
- (3) Where a accused is arraigned for trial on an imperfect or erroneous charge, the court may permit or direct the framing of a new charge, or an amendment to, or the alteration of the original charge.
- (4) Where any accused is committed for trial without a charge or with an imperfect or erroneous charge, the court may frame a charge or add or alter the charge as the case may be having regard to the provisions of this Law.
237. (1) Where a new charge is framed or alteration made to a charge under the provisions of section 236 of this Law, the court shall call on the accused to plead to the new or altered charge as if he has been arraigned for the first time. *Procedure on alteration of charge.*
- (2) The court shall proceed with the trial as if the new or altered charge had been the original charge.
238. (1) Where the charge as revised under section 236 or 237 of this Law is such that proceeding immediately with the trial is not likely in the opinion of the court, to prejudice the accused in his defence or the prosecutor, as the case may be, in the conduct of the case, the court may in its discretion forthwith proceed with the trial as if the charge so revised had been the original charge. *When court may proceed with trial immediately after altering, adding to or framing charge.*
- (2) Where a charge is so amended, a note of the order for amendment shall be endorsed on the charge, and the charge shall be treated, for the purpose of all proceedings in connection therewith, as having been filed in the amended form.
239. Where a charge is altered, amended or substituted after the commencement of the trial, the prosecutor and the accused shall *Recall of witnesses when charge is*

be allowed to recall or re-summon and examine any witness who may have been examined and to call any further witness, provided that such examination shall be limited to the alteration, amendment or substitution made. *revised.*

240. An error in stating the offence or the particulars required to be stated in a charge or an omission to state the offence or those particulars, or any duplicity, mis-joinder or non-joinder of the particulars of the offence shall not be regarded at any stage of the case as material unless the accused was in fact misled by the error or omission. *Effect of error.*
241. Objections shall not be taken or entertained during proceeding or trial on the ground of an imperfect or erroneous charge. *Objection to a charge.*
242. (1) Where an appellate court is of the opinion that a accused convicted of an offence was misled in his defence by the absence of a charge, or by an error in the charge, which has occasioned a miscarriage of justice, it may direct that the trial be recommenced on another charge. *Effect of material error.*
- (2) Where the appellate court is of the opinion that the facts of the case are such that no valid charge could have been preferred against the accused in respect of the facts proved, it shall quash the conviction.

## **PART 24 - CONVICTION WHEN CHARGED WITH ONE OF SEVERAL OFFENCES OF ANOTHER OFFENCE**

243. Where an accused is charged with one offence and it appears in evidence that he committed a similar offence with which he might have been charged under the provisions of this Law, he may be convicted of the offence, which he is shown to have committed *Where accused charged with one offence may be convicted of another.*

although he was not charged with it.

244. Where an accused is charged with an offence but the evidence establishes an attempt to commit the offence, he may be convicted of having attempted to commit that offence although the attempt is not separately charged. *Full offence charged, attempt proved.*
245. Where an accused is charged with an attempt to commit an offence but the evidence establishes the commission of the full offence he shall not be entitled to an acquittal but he may be convicted of the attempt and punished accordingly. *Attempt charged-full offence proved.*
246. Where an accused has been convicted of an attempt under either section 244 or 245 of this Law, he shall not subsequently be liable to be prosecuted for the offence for which he was convicted of attempting to commit. *Liability as to further prosecution.*
247. Where an accused is charged with an offence and the evidence establishes that he is an accessory after the fact to that offence or to some other offence of which a accused charged with the first-mentioned offence, may be convicted by virtue of any of the provisions of this Act, he may be convicted as an accessory after the fact to that offence or that other offence, as the case may be and be punished accordingly. *On charge of an offence conviction as accessory after the fact to that or connected offence may follow.*
248. (1) Where on the trial of a accused for a lesser offence it appears that the facts proved in evidence amount in law to a higher offence not charged, the accused shall not by this reason be acquitted of the lesser offence. *Accused tried for lesser offence but a higher offence is proved.*
- (2) The accused referred to in subsection (1) of this section is not liable afterwards to be prosecuted for the higher offence proved, but the court may in its discretion stop the trial of the

lesser offence or direct that the accused be charged and tried for the higher offence, in which case, the accused may be dealt with in all respects as if he had not been put to trial for the lesser offence.

(3) Where a charge is brought for the higher offence pursuant to this section, the accused shall be tried before another court.

249. Where an accused is charged with an offence relating to property and the evidence establishes the commission by him with respect to the same property of another offence, he may be convicted of that other offence although he was not charged with it. *Conviction of kindred offences relating to property.*
250. Where on trial for burglary, housebreaking or related offence, the facts proved in evidence justify a conviction for some other offences and not the offence with which the accused is charged, he may be convicted of the other offence and be punished as if he had been convicted on a charge or an information charging him with the offence *Accused charged with burglary may be convicted of kindred offence.*
251. Where on a trial for rape, defilement, incest, unnatural or indecent offences against a person, the facts proved in evidence can ground conviction for an indecent assault and not the offence with which the accused is charged, he may be convicted of the offence of indecent assault, and be punished as if he had been convicted on a charge or an information charging him with the offence of indecent assault. *On charge of rape conviction under defilement, incest, unnatural or indecent assault may follow.*
252. (1) A trial for the offences referred to in subsection (4) of this section may not, where the court so determines, be held in an open court. *Procedure for trial on charge for certain offences.*
- (2) The names, addresses, telephone numbers, any electronic mail and identity of the victims of such offences or witnesses shall not be disclosed in any record or report of the proceedings and

it shall be sufficient to designate the names of the victims or witnesses with a combination of alphabets.

(3) Where in any proceeding the court deems it necessary to protect the identity of the victim or a witness, the court may take any or all of the following measures:

- (a) receive evidence by video link;
- (b) permit the witness to be screened or masked;
- (c) receive written deposition of expert evidence; and
- (d) any other measure that the court considers appropriate in the circumstance.

(4) The provision of this section shall apply to:

- (a) offences under section 251 of this Law ;
- (b) offences under the Terrorism (Prevention) (Amendment) Act;
- (c) offences relating to Economic and Financial Crimes;
- (d) Trafficking in Persons and related offences; and
- (e) any other offence in respect of a law of the State permits the use of such protective measures or as the Judge may consider appropriate in the circumstances.

253. Where on a trial for an offence of defilement, the facts proved in evidence warrant a conviction for an indecent assault and not the offence with which the accused is charged, the accused may be convicted of indecent assault although he was not charged with that offence. *On charge of defilement conviction of indecent assault may follow.*
254. Where an accused is charged and tried for the murder of child or for infanticide and it appears on the evidence that the accused was *Where murder or infanticide is*

not guilty of murder or of infanticide, as the case may be, but was charged and guilty of the offence of concealment of birth, the accused may be convicted of that offence. *concealment of birth is proved.*

255. (1) Where an accused is charged and tried for the murder of a newly-born child and it appears on the evidence that the accused was not guilty of murder but was guilty of infanticide, the accused may be convicted of infanticide. *Where murder is charged and infanticide proved.*

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) of this section prevents a accused who is tried for the murder of a newly-born child from being:

(a) convicted of manslaughter;

(b) found guilty of concealment of birth; or

(c) acquitted on the ground that by virtue of an applicable law he was not criminally responsible, and dealt with accordingly or in accordance with this Law or any other law.

256. (1) Where an accused is charged with an offence consisting of several particulars, a combination of some of which constitutes a lesser offence in itself and the combination is proved but the remaining particulars are not proved, he may be convicted of, or plead guilty to the lesser offence although he was not charged with it. *Where offence proved is not included in offence charged.*

(2) Where an accused is charged with an offence and facts are proved which reduce it to a lesser offence, he may be convicted of the lesser offence although he was not charged

with it.

257. (1) Where more than one charge is made against a accused and a conviction has been had on one or more of them, the prosecutor may, with the consent of the court, withdraw the remaining charge or charges or the court, of its own motion, may stay the trial of the charge or charges. *Withdrawal of remaining charges on conviction on one of several charges.*
- (2) A withdrawal has the effect of an acquittal on the charge or charges unless the conviction which has been had is set aside, in which case, subject to any order of the court setting aside such conviction, the court before which the withdrawal was made may, on the request of the prosecutor, proceed on the charge or charges withdrawn.

## **PART 25 - PREVIOUS ACQUITTALS OR CONVICTION**

258. (1) Without prejudice to section 246 of this Law, an accused charged with an offence is not liable to be tried for that offence where it is shown that he has previously been: *Accused convicted or acquitted not to be tried again for same or kindred offence.*
- (a) convicted or acquitted of the same offence by a competent court;
  - (b) convicted or acquitted by a competent court on a charge on which he might have been convicted of the offence charged; or
  - (c) convicted for or acquitted of an offence by a competent court other than the offence charged, being an offence for which, apart from this section, he might be convicted by virtue of being charged with the offence charged.
- (2) Nothing in subsection (1) of this section shall prejudice the operation of a law giving power to a court, on an appeal, to set aside a verdict or finding of another court and order a re-trial.

259. An accused acquitted or convicted of an offence may afterwards be tried for a distinct offence for which a separate charge might have been made against him on the previous trial under the provisions of section 231 of this Law. *An accused may be tried again on separate charge in certain cases.*
260. An accused acquitted or convicted of an offence constituted by an act or omission causing consequences which together with that act or omission constitute a different offence from that for which he was acquitted or convicted, may afterwards be tried for the last-mentioned offence if the consequences had not happened or were not known to the court to have happened at the time when he was acquitted or convicted when the consequences create the offence of murder or manslaughter. *Consequences supervening or not known at previous trial.*

**PART 26 - WITNESSES: COMPELLING ATTENDANCE  
AND TAKING OF OATH OR MAKING OF  
AFFIRMATION**

261. (1) The court may, on an application of the prosecution or the defence, issue a summon or writ of subpoena on a witness requiring him to attend court to give evidence in respect of the case, and to bring with him any specified documents or things and any other document or thing relating to them which may be in his possession or power or under his control. *Issue of summons for witness.*
- (2) Where the prosecutor is not a public officer the person to whom the summons is addressed is not bound to attend court unless his traveling expenses shall be paid to him.
262. (1) A court with criminal jurisdiction shall have a process server assigned to it. *Service of summons and other processes on witnesses.*
- (2) The process server has the responsibility to effect service of witness summons, accused's production orders, writs and all other processes issued in the court in respect of all criminal

matters.

- (3) A summons shall be served on the person to whom it is directed in the same manner as is set out in section 141 or 142 of this Law or, with leave of the court, Section 143 and sections 145 to 149 of this Law shall apply to the summons.
- (4) Service of processes may be effected by registered reputable courier companies, recognized and authorised by the Chief Judge in accordance with the provisions of this Law, and the registered courier companies may be assigned to a court with criminal jurisdiction as a process server in accordance with subsection (1) of this section.
- (5) The Attorney-General of the State or a person so authorized by him or the police, may serve on a person whom the prosecutor wishes to call as witness, a witness summons or writ of subpoena.
- (6) Proof of service of a process or document may be endorsed by the recipient and file the endorsed copy together with an affidavit.

263. Where a witness summoned to give evidence does not:

*Warrant for  
witness after  
summons.*

- (a) attend court at the time and place indicated on the summons, and
- (b) provide any reasonable excuse for his non-attendance,

then after proof that the summons was duly served on him, or that the person to be served willfully avoids service, the court may issue a warrant to arrest and bring him before the court.

264. Where the court is satisfied in the first instance, by proof on oath, that a person likely to give material evidence, either for the

*Issue of warrant*

prosecution or for the defence, will not attend to give evidence *for witness.* without being compelled to do so, then, instead of issuing a summons, it may issue a warrant for the arrest of the person.

265. (1) A witness arrested under a warrant shall, if practicable and where the hearing of the case for which his evidence is required is fixed for a time which is more than 24 hours after the arrest, be taken before a Magistrate and the Magistrate: *Mode of dealing with witness arrested under warrant.*

(a) may, on the witness furnishing security by recognizance to the satisfaction of the Magistrate for his appearance at the hearing, order him to be released from custody; or

(b) shall, on the witness failing to furnish the security, order him to be detained for production at the hearing.

(2) The provisions of this Law relating to bail, summons and warrants in respect of the accused shall apply to witnesses.

(3) A witness arrested or detained under this section shall not be kept in the same room or place as the accused, if the accused is in custody and the accused shall not be allowed to make any contact with the witness.

266. (1) A witness who:

(a) refuses or neglects, without reasonable cause, to attend court in compliance with the requirements of a summons duly served in the manner prescribed by law, or

(b) departs from the premises of the Court without the leave of the Judge or Magistrate hearing the case,

is liable on summary conviction, to a fine not less than N5,000.00

*Penalty on witnesses refusing to attend.*

or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two months.

(2) A complaint shall not be made for an offence under this section except by the order of the court made during the hearing of the case for which the evidence of the witness is required.

267. A witness who is present when the hearing or further hearing of a case is adjourned, or who has been duly notified of the time and place to which the hearing or further hearing is so adjourned, shall attend any subsequent hearing and if he defaults, he may be dealt with in the same manner as if he had refused or neglected to attend the court in obedience to a witness summons. *Non-attendance of witness on adjourned hearing.*
268. A person present in court and compellable as a witness, whether a party or not in a cause, may be compelled by a court to give evidence, and produce any document in his possession, or in his power, in the same manner and subject to the same rules as if he had been summoned to attend and give evidence, or to produce the document and may be punished in like manner for any refusal to obey the order of the court. *Persons in court may be required to give evidence though not summoned.*
269. A witness shall take an oath or make a solemn affirmation in such a manner as the court considers binding on his conscience. *Manner of taking oath or affirmation.*
270. (1) When a person attending court and who is required to give evidence, without any sufficient excuse or reason:
- (a) refuses to be sworn or to affirm as a witness;
  - (b) having been sworn or having taken affirmation refuses to answer any question put to him; or
  - (c) refuses or neglects to produce any document or anything which he is required by the court to
- Witness refusing to be sworn, or produce documents.*

produce,

the court may adjourn the hearing of the case and may in the meantime by warrant, commit the person to prison or other place of safe custody for a period not exceeding 14 days.

(2) Nothing in this section shall:

- (a) affect the liability of the person to any other punishment for refusing or neglecting to do what is so required of him; or
- (b) prevent the court from disposing of the case in the meantime according to any other sufficient evidence taken by it.

### **PART 27 - WITNESS EXPENSES**

271. Where a person attends court as a state witness, he shall be entitled to payment of such reasonable expenses as may be prescribed. *Expenses of witnesses for the prosecution.*
272. Where a person attends court as a witness to give evidence for the defence, the court may in its discretion on application, order payment by the Registrar to such witness of court such sums of money, as it may deem reasonable and sufficient to compensate the witness for the expenses he reasonably incurred in attending the court. *Expenses of witnesses for the defence.*
273. The court may permit on application of a party for an adjournment of the proceedings and in so doing, may order the party seeking the adjournment to pay to a witness present in court and whose evidence it has not been possible to take owing to the adjournment, such sum in the amount payable to a witness in accordance with section 271 and 272 of this Law, or such sum as the court may fix. *Adjournment may be granted subject to witnesses' costs.*
274. The amount of the expenses payable to a witness pursuant to sections 271 and 272 of this Law shall be processed and paid by the Registrar of the Court to the witness out of the relevant vote as *Ascertainment of witnesses expenses.*

appropriated by the Judiciary.

## **PART 28 - EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES**

275. Subject to the provisions of any other law, the examination of witnesses shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Evidence Act. *Application of the Evidence Act.*
276. The court may, at any stage of a trial, inquiry or other proceedings under this Law, either of its own motion or on application of either party to the proceeding, call a person as a witness or recall and re-examine a person already examined where his evidence appears to the court to be essential to the just decision of the case. *Power to call or recall witnesses.*
277. A certificate signed by any of the officers named in section 55 of the Evidence Act, shall be admissible in evidence in accordance with the provisions of that Law. *Certificates of certain Government technical officers.*
278. In a case where the right of reply depends on the question whether evidence has been called for the defence, the fact that the accused charged has been called as a witness shall not of itself confer on the prosecution the right of reply, but a law officer for the prosecution shall in all cases have the right of reply. *Right of reply.*
279. (1) Subject to the provisions of sections 252 and 280 to 282 of this Law and of any other law specifically relating thereto, the room or place in which a trial is to take place under this Law shall be an open court to which the public generally may have access as far as it can conveniently contain them. *Public to have access to hearing.*
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) of this section, the Judge or Magistrate presiding over a trial may, in his discretion and subject to the provisions of section 280 of this Law, exclude the public at any stage of the hearing on the

grounds of public policy, decency or expedience.

- (3) Where the court is sitting in a place other than in a building, the authority given in subsection (2) of this section to exclude the public shall be construed as being authority to prevent the public approaching so near to where the court is sitting, as in the opinion of the Judge or Magistrate, to be able to hear what is taking place at the trial or be able to communicate with a person allowed to be present.

280. Where a person who, in the opinion of the court has not attained the age of 18 is called as witness in any proceeding in relation to an offence against or any conduct contrary to decency or morality, the court may direct that all or any person not being:

*Court may exclude certain persons while taking evidence of a child or young person.*

(a) members or officers of the court, or

(b) parties to the case, their legal representatives or persons otherwise directly concerned in the case,

be excluded from the court during the taking of the evidence of such person.

281. (1) An order made under section 279 or 280 of this Law excluding the public from a court shall not unless specifically stated:

*Order under section 279 or 280 not to apply to press and certain others.*

authorise the exclusion of *bona fide* representatives of a newspaper or news agency; or

(b) apply to messengers, clerks and other persons required to attend the court for purposes connected with their employment.

(2) Where an order is made, the Court shall record the grounds on which the order is taken.

282. An infant, other than an infant in the arms of parent or guardian, or child shall not be permitted to be present in court during the

*Prohibition on children being present in court*

trial of an accused charged with an offence or during any proceeding preliminary to the trial except: *during the trial of other persons.*

(a) he is the accused charged with the alleged offence;  
or

(b) his presence is required as a witness or otherwise for the purposes of justice in which event he may remain for so long as his presence is necessary.

283. (1) Where it appears to the court that in the interest of justice, the court should have a view of any place, person or thing connected with the case, the court may, where the view relates to a place, either adjourn the court to that place and there continue the proceedings or adjourn the case and proceed to view the place, person or thing concerned. *Visit by court to locus.*

(2) The accused shall be present at the viewing of the place, person or thing concerned.

(3) At the locus, the court shall give directions as it may deem fit for the purpose of preventing communication between the witnesses and the accused.

(4) A breach of a direction given under subsection (3) of this section shall not affect the validity of the proceedings unless the court otherwise directs.

284. (1) Where the age of a person is in issue in any criminal proceeding, the court may determine the question by taking into account one or both of the following: *Determination of age.*

(a) the apparent physical appearance of the person concerned;

(b) any evidence, in relation to the age of the person

concerned, received by the court in accordance with the provisions of the Evidence Act, the Child Protection Law, or any other law in force.

(2) The evidence of a witness, who is not an expert within the meaning of section 68 of the Evidence Act, 2011, shall be admissible for the purpose of this section.

(3) An order or judgment of the court shall not be invalidated by any subsequent proof that the age of the person has not been correctly stated to the court, and the age presumed or declared by the court to be the age of that person shall, for the purpose of this law, be deemed to be the true age of that person.

285. Where in a charge for an offence, it is alleged that the person by or in respect of whom the offence was committed, was a child under or above a specified age, and he appears to the court to have been at the date of the commission of the alleged offence a child under or above the specified age, as the case may be, he shall, for the purposes of this Act, be presumed at that date to have been a child or to have been under or above that age, as the case may be, unless the contrary is proved. *Age in relation to offences.*
286. An accused shall, subject to the provisions of section 155 of this Law, be present in court during the whole of his trial unless: *Presence of accused at trial.*
- (a) he misconducts himself in such a manner as to render his continuing presence impracticable or undesirable; or
- (b) at the hearing of an interlocutory application.
287. (1) The complainant and accused shall be entitled to conduct their cases by a legal practitioner or in person except in a trial for a capital offence or an offence punishable with life imprisonment. *Conduct of cases by legal practitioner for complainant or for accused.*

- (2) Where the accused is in custody or on remand, he shall be allowed access to his legal practitioner at all reasonable times.
- (3) Where the accused elects to defend himself in person, the court shall inform him of his rights within the trial and the consequences of his election.
- (4) The Court shall ensure that the accused is represented by a counsel in capital offences provided that a accused who refuses to be represented by counsel shall, after being informed under section 369 (6) of this law of the risks of defending himself in person, be deemed to have elected to defend himself in person and this shall not be a ground to void the trial.

288. (1) Where a private legal practitioner prosecutes on behalf of the Attorney-General of the State or a public officer prosecuting in his official capacity in any criminal proceeding, the private legal practitioner or public officer shall prosecute subject to such direction as may be given by the Attorney-General of the State. *General control of prosecution by the Attorney-General.*
- (2) Where proceedings in respect of an offence are instituted by a police officer, it shall be in the name of the Police or Commissioner of Police.
  - (3) Where a proceeding in respect of an offence is instituted on behalf of the Attorney-General of the State, it shall be in the name of the State.
  - (4) The Attorney-General of the Federation may delegate to the Attorney-General of a State the powers conferred on him by this section either generally or with respect to any offence or class of offences and such offence shall be prosecuted in the name of the Federal Republic of Nigeria.
  - (5) Such powers so delegated to the Attorney-General of a State may be exercised directly by him or any officer in his Ministry

or department.

289. Where an accused appears before a court on a summons, he shall be required to enter the dock, to stand or sit in it, except where circumstances do not permit, as may be directed by the court. *Position in court of person summoned.*

## **PART 29 - PLEA BARGAIN AND PLEA GENERALLY**

290. (1) Notwithstanding anything in this Law or in any other law, the Prosecutor may: *Plea bargain guidelines.*
- (a) receive and consider a plea bargain from accused charged with an offence either directly from that accused or on his behalf; or
  - (b) offer a plea bargain to an accused charged with an offence.
- (2) The prosecution may enter into plea bargaining with the accused, with the consent of the victim or his representative during or after the presentation of the evidence of the prosecution, but before the presentation of the evidence of the defence, provided that all of the following conditions are present:
- (a) the evidence of the prosecution is insufficient to prove the offence charged beyond reasonable doubt;
  - (b) where the accused has agreed to return the proceeds of the crime or make restitution to the victim or his representative; or
  - (c) where the accused, in a case of conspiracy, has fully cooperated with the investigation and prosecution of the crime by providing relevant information for the

successful prosecution of other offenders.

(3) Where the prosecutor is of the view that the offer or acceptance of a plea bargain is in the interest of justice, the public interest, public policy and the need to prevent abuse of legal process, he may offer or accept the plea bargain.

(4) The prosecutor and the accused or his legal practitioner may, before the plea to the charge, enter into an agreement in respect of:

(a) the term of the plea bargain which may include the sentence recommended within the appropriate range of punishment stipulated for the offence or a plea of guilty by the accused to the offence charged or a lesser offence of which he may be convicted on the charge; and

(b) an appropriate sentence to be imposed by the court where the accused is convicted of the offence to which he intends to plead guilty.

(5) The prosecutor may only enter into an agreement contemplated in subsection (3) of this section:

(a) after consultation with the police responsible for the investigation of the case and the victim or his representative; and

(b) with due regard to the nature of and circumstances relating to the offence, the accused and public interest;

Provided that in determining whether it is in the public interest to enter into a plea bargain, the prosecution shall weigh all relevant factors, including:

- (i) the accused's willingness to cooperate in the investigation or prosecution of others,
- (ii) the accused's history with respect to criminal activity,
- (iii) the accused's remorse or contrition and his willingness to assume responsibility for his conduct,
- (iv) the desirability of prompt and certain disposition of the case,
- (v) the likelihood of obtaining a conviction at trial and the probable effect on witnesses,
- (vi) the probable sentence or other consequences if the accused is convicted,
- (vii) the need to avoid delay in the disposition of other pending cases,
- (viii) the expense of trial and appeal, and
- (ix) the accused's willingness to make restitution or pay compensation to the victim where appropriate.

(6) The prosecution shall afford the victim or his representative the opportunity to make representations to the prosecutor regarding:

- (a) the content of the agreement; and
- (b) the inclusion in the agreement of a compensation or restitution order.

(7) An agreement between the parties contemplated in subsection

(3) of this section shall be reduced to writing and shall:

(a) state that, before conclusion of the agreement, the accused has been informed:

(i) that he has a right to remain silent,

(ii) of the consequences of not remaining silent, and

(iii) that he is not obliged to make any confession or admission that could be used in evidence against him;

(b) state fully, the terms of the agreement and any admission made;

(c) be signed by the prosecutor, the accused, the legal practitioner and the interpreter, as the case may be; and

(d) a copy of the agreement forwarded to the Attorney-General of the State.

(8) The presiding judge or magistrate before whom the criminal proceedings are pending shall not participate in the discussion contemplated in subsection (3) of this section

(9) Where a plea agreement is reached by the prosecution and the defence, the prosecutor shall inform the court that the parties have reached an agreement and the presiding judge or magistrate shall then inquire from the accused to confirm the terms of the agreement.

(10) The presiding judge or magistrate shall ascertain whether the accused admits the allegation in the charge to which he has pleaded guilty and whether he entered into the agreement voluntarily and without undue influence and may where:

(a) he is satisfied that the accused is guilty of the offence to which he has pleaded guilty, convict the

accused on his plea of guilty to that offence, and shall award the compensation to the victim in accordance with the term of the agreement which shall be delivered by the court in accordance with section 328 of this Law; or

(b) he is for any reason of the opinion that the accused cannot be convicted of the offence in respect of which the agreement was reached and to which the accused has pleaded guilty or that the agreement is in conflict with the accused's right referred to in subsection (6) of this section, he shall record a plea of not guilty in respect of such charge and order that the trial proceed.

(11) Where an accused has been convicted under subsection (9)

(a), the presiding judge or magistrate shall consider the sentence as agreed upon and where he is:

(a) satisfied that such sentence is an appropriate sentence, impose the sentence;

(b) of the view that he would have imposed a lesser sentence than the sentence agreed, impose the lesser sentence; or

(c) of the view that the offence requires a heavier sentence than the sentence agreed upon, he shall inform the accused of such heavier sentence he considers to be appropriate.

(12) The presiding Judge or Magistrate shall make an order that any money, asset or property agreed to be forfeited under the plea bargain shall be transferred to and vest in the victim or his representative or any other person as may be appropriate or reasonably feasible.

(13) Notwithstanding the provisions of the Sheriff and Civil Process Law, the prosecutor shall take reasonable steps to

ensure that any money, asset or property agreed to be forfeited or returned by the offender under a plea bargain are transferred to or vested in the victim, his representative or other person lawfully entitled to it.

(14) Any person who, willfully and without just cause, obstructs or impedes the vesting or transfer of any money, asset or property under this Law, commits an offence and is liable on conviction to imprisonment that may extend to 7 years with or without an option of fine or with both.

(15) Where the accused has been informed of the heavier sentence as contemplated in subsection (11) (c) of this section, the accused may:

(a) abide by his plea of guilty as agreed upon and agree that, subject to the accused's right to lead evidence and to present argument relevant to sentencing, the presiding judge or magistrate proceed with the sentencing; or

(b) withdraw from his plea agreement, in which event the trial shall proceed *de novo* before another presiding judge or magistrate, as the case may be.

(16) Where a trial proceeds as contemplated under subsection (15) (a) or *de novo* before another presiding judge or magistrate as contemplated in subsection (15) (b),

(a) no references shall be made to the agreement;

(b) no admission contained therein or statements relating thereto shall be admissible against the accused; and

(c) the prosecutor and the accused may not enter into a similar plea and sentence agreement.

(17) Where a person is convicted and sentenced under the

provisions of subsection (1) of this section, he shall not be charged or tried again on the same facts for the greater offence earlier charged to which he had pleaded to a lesser offence.

(18) The judgment of the court contemplated in subsection 10 (a) of this section shall be final and no appeal shall lie in any court against such judgment, except where fraud is alleged.

291. (1) Before an accused takes his plea, the court shall inform him of his rights under the provisions of section 290 (7) of this Law. *Plea to information or charge.*

(2) The accused to be tried on a charge or an information shall be;

(a) brought before the court unfettered unless the court sees cause otherwise to order, and the charge or information shall be read over and explained to him to the satisfaction of the court by the registrar or other officer of the court; and

(b) called upon to plead instantly unless, where the person is entitled to service of the information, he objects to the non-service and where the court finds that he has not been duly served.

(3) The court shall record the fact that it is satisfied that the accused understands the charge or information read over and explained to him in the language he understands, and shall record the plea of the accused to the charge or information as nearly as possible in the words used by him.

292. Where the fact of a previous conviction of a accused is a fact in issue, the prosecution shall prove the same in accordance with the provisions of the Evidence Act. *Proof of previous conviction.*

293. An accused who pleads not guilty shall be deemed to have put *Effect of plea of not*

himself to trial.

*guilty.*

294. (1) Where an accused pleads guilty to an offence with which he is charged, the court shall: *Effect of plea of guilty.*
- (a) record his plea as nearly as possible;
  - (b) invite the prosecution to state the fact of the case; and
  - (c) enquire from the accused whether his plea of guilty is to the fact as stated by the prosecution;
- (2) Where the court is satisfied that the accused intends to admit the truth of all the essential elements of the offence for which he has pleaded guilty, the court shall convict and sentence him or make such order as may be necessary, unless there shall appear sufficient reason to the contrary.
- (3) Where the accused pleads guilty to a capital offence, a plea of not guilty shall be recorded for him.
295. Without prejudice to other provisions of this Law, where the accused pleads guilty to an offence not contained in the charge or information on which he was arraigned, the Court shall direct the prosecution to amend the charge or information accordingly to include the admitted offence, in which case, a fresh plea of the accused shall be taken on the amended charge or information. *Amending charge where accused pleads guilty to offence not charged.*
296. (1) Where the accused, when called upon to plead remains silent or refuses to answer, the Court shall enter a plea of not guilty on his behalf. *Failure to plead due to malice or otherwise.*
- (2) A plea entered under subsection (1) of this section shall have the same effect as if the accused actually pleaded to the charge.
  - (3) The Court may inquire into the mental state of the accused, and if the court is satisfied that the accused is of sound mind,

the court shall proceed with his trial.

(4) Where the court finds that the accused is of unsound mind, the provisions of this Law in relation to persons of unsound mind shall apply.

297. (1) An accused against whom a charge or information is filed may plead that: *Pleas: autrefois acquit or convict, pardon.*

(a) by virtue of section 258 of this Law he is not liable to be tried for the offence with which he is charged; or

(b) he has obtained a pardon for his offence.

(2) Where either of the pleas under subsection (1) of this section is raised in any case and denied to be true in fact, the court shall determine whether such plea is true in fact or not.

(3) Where the Court holds that the facts alleged by the accused do not prove the plea, or if it finds that it is false in fact, the accused shall be required to plead to the charge.

(4) Nothing in this section shall prevent a accused from pleading that, by virtue of some other provision of law, he is not liable to be prosecuted or tried for an offence with which he is charged.

(5) The Director Public Prosecution or his representative shall supervise all cases and process of plea bargain under this law.

### **PART 30 - PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND**

298. (1) Where in the course of a criminal trial, the court has reason to suspect the mental capacity or soundness of mind of an accused, by virtue of which he is unable to stand trial or defend himself, the Court shall order the medical examination of the accused's mental state or soundness of mind. *Procedure when accused is suspected to be of unsound mind.*

- (2) An investigation under subsection (1) of this section may be held in the absence of the accused where the court is satisfied that owing to the state of the accused's mind it would be in the interests of the accused or of other persons or in the interests of public decency that he should be absent.
- (3) Where the Court is not satisfied that the accused is capable of making his defence, the Court shall adjourn the trial or proceedings and shall remand the person for a period not exceeding 1 month to be detained for observation in some suitable place.
- (4) An accused detained in accordance with subsection (3) of this section shall be kept under observation by a medical officer during the period of his remand and before the expiration of that period, the medical officer shall:
  - (a) give to the court his opinion in writing as to the state of mind of that person; and
  - (b) where he is unable within the period to form any definite opinion, he shall so certify to the court and ask for a further remand and such further remand may extend to a period of 3 months.
- (5) Where further period of remand is granted under subsection (4) of this section, the case shall be fixed returnable by the court at the expiration of the period granted under subsection 4 (b) of this section.
- (6) A court, before which a accused suspected to be of unsound mind is accused of any offence may, on the application of the Attorney-General of the State or a law officer made at any stage of the proceedings prior to the trial, order that the person be sent to an asylum or such other suitable place for observation.
- (7) The medical officer in charge of the asylum or such other

suitable place shall, within a period not exceeding 1 month in the first instance or on application to the court for a further period of 3 months, submit to the court a report in writing containing his opinion on the soundness of mind of the accused.

299. Where the medical officer or such officer in charge of the asylum or other suitable place to which the accused is referred for observation under the provisions of this section fails to submit a report as provided in section 298 (4) and (7) of this Law within the period stipulated in these sub sections, the court may discharge the person, or shall release him on bail in accordance with the provisions of this Law relating to bail. *Report from medical officer.*
300. (1) Where the medical officer certifies that the accused is of: *Certificate of medical officer.*
- (a) sound mind and capable of making his defence, the court shall, unless it is satisfied by the defence that the accused is of unsound mind, proceed with the trial; or
  - (b) unsound mind and incapable of making his defence, the court shall, where it is satisfied of the fact, postpone the proceeding.
- (2) The trial of the issue as to whether or not the accused is of unsound mind and incapable of making his defence shall, where the finding is that he is of sound mind and capable of making his defence, be deemed to be part of his trial before the court.
- (3) The certificate of the medical officer who issued the certificate shall be admissible under this section even in the absence from court of the medical officer provided there is sufficient

explanation for his absence.

- (4) Where the accused is certified to be of unsound mind and incapable of making his defence, it shall not be necessary for him to be present in court during proceedings under this section.

301. (1) Where an accused is found to be of unsound mind and incapable of making his defence, if the offence charged is bailable by the court, it may in its discretion, release him on sufficient security being given: *Release of accused of unsound mind pending investigation or trial.*

(a) that he shall be properly taken care of and shall be prevented from doing injury to himself or to any other person; and

(b) for his appearance when required before the court or such officer as the court appoints in that behalf.

- (2) Where an accused is before a Magistrate charged with an offence which is bailable by a Judge but not by a Magistrate or where the offence is bailable by a Magistrate but the Magistrate refused to grant bail, the Magistrate shall inform the accused of his right to apply to a Judge for bail.

- (3) Where the offence charged is not bailable by the High Court or where a Judge has refused bail under subsection (1) of this section or after an application made under subsection (2) of this section or where sufficient security is not given or where no application is made for bail, the Judge shall report the case to the Attorney-General of the State, who, after consideration of the report may, in his discretion, order the accused to be confined in a lunatic asylum or other suitable place of safe custody and the Judge shall give effect to the order.

- (4) Where the order is not given within two (2) months, the court

may discharge the accused or release him on bail on satisfaction that doing so will not endanger the life of the accused or the life of anyone else.

(5) Pending the order of the Attorney-General of the State, the accused, may be committed to an asylum or other suitable place of custody for safe custody.

302. Where a proceeding or trial is postponed under section 298 or 299 of this Law, the court may at any time re-open the proceeding or re-commence the trial and require the accused to appear or be brought before the court. *Resumption of proceedings or trial.*
303. Where the accused has been released under section 301 of this Law, the court may at any time require the accused to appear or be brought before it and may again proceed with the proceeding or trial. *Resumption of proceedings after release under section 281.*
304. Where the accused appears to be of unsound mind at the time of any remand or similar pre-trial proceedings before a court, and the issue of the state of soundness of mind of the accused is in issue, being a defence to the main offence for which he is arrested relating to insanity or intoxication, the court shall proceed to deal with the accused in accordance with sections 298 to 311 of this Law and shall not make any finding of fact in relation to such defence that the accused is open to plead at his trial for the offence. *Where accused appears to have been of unsound mind.*
305. Where the finding states that the accused committed the act alleged, the court before which the trial has been held shall, where the act would have but for the finding of incapacity constituted an offence, order the person to be kept in safe custody in such place *Safe custody of accused discharged.*

and manner as the court thinks fit and shall, within thirty one (31) days of the order, report the case for an order of the Attorney-General of the State.

306. (1) The Attorney-General of the State may at his discretion order the accused to be confined pursuant to section 305 in a mental health asylum, prison or other suitable place of safe custody. *Order of the Attorney-General in pursuance to section 305.*
- (2) In exercising this discretion, the Attorney-General of the State shall ensure that the accused is placed in such facility as to afford him adequate care at the expense of the State.
307. Where an accused is confined under sections 301 (3) and (5), 305 or 306 of this Law, the medical officer of the prison, where such accused is confined in a prison, or the medical officer attached to the asylum or other facility, where he is confined in any asylum or such facility shall keep him under observation in order to ascertain his state of mind and such medical officer shall make a special report for the information of the Attorney-General of the State as to the state of mind of such accused at that time or times as the Attorney-General of the State shall require. *Observation of prisoners of unsound mind.*
308. Where an accused is, under the provisions of section 299 of this Law, confined in a prison, asylum or other facility and is certified by the medical officer to whom the case is referred for his report to be capable of making his defence, the accused shall be taken before the court at such time as the court appoints, and the court shall proceed with the trial or proceeding, as the case may be, and the certificate shall be receivable as evidence. *Procedure when accused of unsound mind is reported to be able to make his defence.*
309. (1) Where the medical officer of a prison or the medical officer attached to an asylum or other facility in which a accused is confined under sections 301, 305 or 306 of this Law certifies that the accused in his judgment may be discharged without *Procedure where accused of unsound mind is reported fit for discharge.*

the danger of him causing injury to himself or to any other person, the Attorney-General of the State may, on the receipt of that report, order the accused to be discharged or to be detained in custody or in prison or to be in custody or be transferred to an asylum where he has not already been sent to an asylum.

(2) Where the Attorney-General of the State orders an accused to be transferred to an asylum, he may appoint two medical officers to report on the state of mind of the accused and on any other facts the court may require, and on receipt of the report, the court may order his discharge or detention as it thinks fit.

310. Where an accused is confined in a prison or an asylum, the Attorney-General of the state may direct his transfer from one prison or asylum to any other prison or asylum as often as may be necessary or may at any time order for his release from detention as he may consider necessary. *Transfer from one place of custody to another.*

311. (1) Where a relative or friend of an accused confined under section 301 or 306 of this Law desires that the accused be delivered over to his care and custody, the court may, on the application of the relative or friend and on his giving security to the satisfaction of the court that the accused delivered shall be: *Delivery of accused of unsound mind to care of relative.*

(a) properly taken care of; and

(a) prevented from doing injury to himself or to any other person,

in its discretion, order the accused to be delivered to the relative or friend on condition that the accused shall be produced for the inspection of such officer and at such times as the court may direct.

(2) Where an accused delivered to a relative or friend under subsection (1) of this section is confined under the provisions of section 305 of this Law, the court may further require the relative or friend to give satisfactory security that if at any time it appears to the court that the accused is capable of making his defence, the relative or friend shall produce the accused for trial.

312. Where it is necessary to remove a prisoner to a prison or asylum under the provisions of this Part, an order for the removal given under the provisions of this Part shall be sufficient authority for the removal and the detention of the prisoner in any prison or such other place of detention within the State. *Removal to another State.*

### **PART 31 - TIME LIMITS FOR DETENTION**

313. (1) A suspect arrested for an offence which a magistrate court has no jurisdiction to try shall, within a reasonable time of arrest, be brought before a magistrate court for remand. *Application for remand or other interlocutory proceedings.*

(2) An application for remand under this section shall be made *ex parte* and shall:

(a) be made in the prescribed “Report and Request for Remand Form” as contained in Form 8, in the First Schedule to this Law; and

(b) be verified on oath and contain reasons for the

*First Schedule*

remand request.

314. (1) Where the Court, after examining the reason for the arrest and for the request for remand in accordance with the provisions of section 313 of this Law, it shall cause to remand the suspect pending the receipt of the legal advice from the Attorney-General of the State and arraignment of the suspect before the appropriate court, as the case may be. *A court may remand in prison custody.*
- (2) In considering whether “probable cause” has been established for the remand of a suspect pursuant to subsection (1) of this section, the court may take into consideration the following:
- (a) the nature and seriousness of the alleged offence;
  - (b) reasonable grounds to suspect that the suspect has been involved in the commission of the alleged offence;
  - (c) reasonable grounds for believing that the suspect may abscond or commit further offence where he is not committed to custody; and
  - (d) any other circumstance of the case that justifies the request for remand.
315. (1) The court may, in considering an application for remand brought under section 313 of this Law grant bail to the suspect brought before it to any suitable place as the court may direct. *Court may grant bail in remand proceedings.*
- (2) The Judge shall within seven (7) days of the remand order, send a report to the Chief Judge in a prescribed form 8A as contained in the first schedule to this law.
316. (1) Where an order of remand of the suspect is made pursuant to section 313 of this Law, the order shall be for a period not exceeding fourteen (14) days in the first instance, and the case *Time and protocol for remand orders.*

shall be returnable within the same period.

- (2) Where, on application in writing, good cause is shown why there should be an extension of the remand period, the court may make an order for further remand of the suspect for a period not exceeding fourteen 14 days and make the proceedings returnable within the same period.
- (3) At the expiration of the remand order made pursuant to subsection (1) or (2) of this section, and where the suspect is still remanded with charge having not been filed at the relevant court having jurisdiction, the judge shall report to the Chief Judge and copy of such report to be served on the relevant authority in whose custody the suspect is or at instance the suspect is remanded. The Judge shall adjourn the matter within a period not exceeding fourteen (14) days of the expiration of the period of remand order made under subsection (1) or (2) of this section,
- (4) Where the relevant authority in whose custody the suspect is or at whose instance the suspect is remanded do not take any appropriate step in relation to the suspect at the expiration of the period of the adjournment granted by the Judge, the Judge shall make a final report to the Chief Judge stating the position of the suspect. A copy of the report shall be served on the relevant authority in whose custody the suspect is or at whose instance the suspect is remanded.
- (5) Where a good cause is not shown for the continued remand of the suspect pursuant to subsection (3) of this section, or where the suspect is still on remand custody after the expiration of the extended period under subsection (4), of this section the Chief Judge shall, with or without an application to that effect, discharge the suspect or direct any Judge having jurisdiction to release the suspect and the suspect shall immediately be released from custody.

317. (1) The powers conferred on the court under this Part may be exercised by the court: *When court may exercise power of remand.*
- (a) whether the suspect remanded is present in court or not; and
  - (b) On an application by a person in charge of the prison or other place of custody where the suspect remanded is detained.
- (2) The Police shall forward the case diary of the suspect to the Attorney General of the State not later than thirty (30) days from the date for the application for remand.
- (3) The legal advice of the Attorney-General of the State shall in all cases be forwarded to the Court within fourteen (14) days from the receipt of the case diary for the purpose of prosecution or termination of the case, where the legal advice indicates that the suspect remanded has no case to answer, the Judge shall release the suspect immediately.
318. The court may order that the suspect remanded be transferred to a hospital, asylum or any suitable place for the purpose of giving him medical treatment, or may make any order that it considers necessary to make at any time during the remand period. *Court may bring up person remanded or make any order during remand.*
319. A suspect under this Law shall be remanded in imprisonment or other place of safe custody as the Court may direct. *Place of remand.*

## **PART 32-PRESENTATION OF CASE BY PROSECUTION AND DEFENCE**

320. (1) After a plea of not guilty has been taken or no plea has been made, the prosecutor may open the case against the accused stating shortly by what evidence he expects to prove the guilt *Presentation of case for prosecution.*

of the accused.

(2) The prosecutor shall then examine the witnesses for the prosecution who may be cross-examined by the accused or his legal practitioner and thereafter re-examined by the prosecutor, where necessary.

321. After the case of the prosecution is concluded, the accused or the legal practitioner representing him, if any, is entitled to address the court to present his case and to adduce evidence where so required. Accused's case.

322. The court may, on its own motion or on application by the accused after hearing the evidence for the prosecution, where it considers that the evidence against the accused or any of several accused is not sufficient to justify the continuation of the trial, record a finding of not guilty in respect of the accused without calling on him or them to enter his or their defence and the accused shall accordingly be discharged and the court shall then call on the remaining accused, if any, to enter his defence. No case submission at the instance of the Court.

323. (1) Where the accused or his legal practitioner makes a no case submission in accordance with the provisions of this Law, the court shall call on the prosecutor to reply. No case submission by the defence and replies.

(2) The accused or his legal practitioner shall have the right to reply to any new point of law raised by the prosecutor, after which, the court shall give its ruling.

(3) In considering the application of the accused under section 323, the court shall, in the exercise of its discretion, have regard to whether:

(a) an essential element of the offence has been proved;

(b) there is evidence linking the accused with the commission of the offence with which he is charged;

(c) the evidence so far led is such that no reasonable

court or tribunal would convict on it; and

(b) any other ground on which the court may find that a prima facie case has not been made out against the accused for him to be called upon to answer.

324. (1) After the case for the prosecution is concluded, the accused or the legal practitioner representing him, if any, is entitled to address the court at the commencement or conclusion of his case, as he deems fit, and if no witnesses have been called for the defence than the accused himself or witnesses solely as to character of the accused and no document is put in as evidence for the defence, the prosecution shall not be entitled to address the court a second time but if, in opening the case for the defence, the legal practitioner appearing for the accused introduced a new matter without supporting it by evidence, the court in its discretion may allow the prosecution to reply.
- (2) Where any witness, other than the accused himself or witnesses solely as to the accused character, is called or any document is put in as evidence for the defence, the legal practitioner appearing for the accused is entitled after evidence has been adduced to address the court a second time on the whole case and the prosecution shall have a right of reply.
- (3) The provisions of this section shall not affect the right of reply by a law officer.
325. (1) Where a question as to the interpretation of the Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria arises in the course of a trial and is referred to the Court of Appeal under the provisions of the Constitution, the court before which the question arose may in its discretion:
- (a) adjourn the trial until the question has been considered and decided,

*Defence and prosecutor's right of reply.*

*Reference to the Court of Appeal.*

(b) conclude the trial and postpone the verdict until such

time as the question has been considered and decided,  
or

- (c) conclude the trial and pass sentence but suspend execution until such time as the question has been considered and decided,

and in any such case the court in its discretion shall commit the accused or convict to prison or admit him to bail in accordance with the provisions of Part 20 of this Law.

- (2) When the question referred to in subsection (1) (a) of this section has been decided by the Court of Appeal, the Court shall:

- (a) continue the trial or discharge the accused;

- (b) acquit or convict the accused; or

- (c) order the execution of the sentence as the circumstance may require.

326. An application for stay of proceedings in respect of a criminal matter before the court shall not be entertained *Stay of proceedings.*

327. (1) When the case for both sides is closed, the court shall consider its verdict and for this purpose may retire or adjourn the trial. *Consideration of case by court and announcement of finding.*

(2) After the court has made its finding, the court shall pronounce

that finding in the open court.

328. (1) The Judge or Magistrate shall record his judgment in writing and every judgment shall contain the point or points for determination, the decision and the reasons for the decision and shall be dated and signed by the Judge or Magistrate at the time of pronouncing it. *Judgment to be in writing.*
- (2) The Magistrate, instead of writing the judgment, may record briefly in the book his decision or finding and his reason for the decision or finding, and then deliver an oral judgment.
329. Where the court finds the accused not guilty, it shall immediately discharge him and record an order of discharge and acquittal accordingly. *Accused to be discharged where found not guilty.*
330. (1) Where the finding is guilty, the convict shall, where he has not previously called any witness to character, be asked whether he wishes to call any witness and, after the witness, if any, has been heard, he shall be asked whether he desires to make any statement or produce any necessary evidence or information in mitigation of punishment in accordance with section 331 (3) of this Law. *Procedure on finding of guilty.*
- (2) After the accused, has made his statement, if any, in mitigation of punishment the prosecution shall, unless such evidence has already been given, produce evidence of any previous conviction of the accused.

331. (1) Where the provisions of section 330 of this Law have been complied with, the court may pass sentence on the convict or adjourn to consider and determine the sentence and shall then announce the sentence in open court. *Sentence and sentencing hearing.*
- (2) The court shall, in pronouncing sentence, consider the following factors in addition to sections 259 and 260 of this Law.
- (a) the objectives of sentencing, including the principles of reformation and deterrence;
  - (b) the interest of the victim, the convict and the community;
  - (c) appropriateness of non-custodial sentence or treatment in lieu of imprisonment; and
  - (d) previous conviction of the convict.
- (3) A court, after conviction, shall take all necessary aggravating and mitigating evidence or information in respect of each convict that may guide it in deciding the nature and extent of sentence to pass on the convict in each particular case, even though the convicts were charged and tried together.
332. The court may, in any case in recording sentence, make a recommendation for mercy and shall give the reasons for its recommendation. *Recommendation for mercy.*

333. (1) Where an accused is found guilty of an offence, the court may, in passing sentence, take into consideration any other charge then pending against him, where the accused admits the other charge and desires that it be taken into consideration and if the prosecutor of the other charge consents. *Conviction on other charges pending.*
- (2) Where a desire is expressed under subsection (1) of this section and consent given, the court shall:
- (a) make an entry to that effect on the record book;
- (b) the prosecution shall state the facts of the case in accordance with section 320 of this Law.
- (3) Where the other charge pending against the accused is considered in accordance with subsections (1) and (2) of this section and sentence passed on the accused with consideration or in respect of the other pending charge, the accused shall not, subject to the provisions of sections 256 to 257 of this Law, or unless the conviction has been set aside, be liable to be charged or tried in respect of any such offence so taken into consideration.
334. (1) Notwithstanding the limit of its civil or criminal jurisdiction, a court has power, in delivering its judgment, to award to a victim commensurate compensation to be paid by the accused or any other person or the State. *Compensation to victim in judgment.*
- (2) The Court in considering the award of compensation to the victim may call for additional evidence to enable it determine the quantum of compensation to award in subsection (1) of this section.
335. Where a Judge or Magistrate having tried a case is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from delivering his judgment or sentence, the judgment or the sentence, if it has been reduced into writing and signed by the Judge or Magistrate, shall be delivered and pronounced in open court by any other Judge or Magistrate in *Delivery of judgment when Judge or Magistrate is unavoidably*

the presence of the accused.

*absent.*

336. Where a sentence or conviction does not order the payment of money but orders the convict to be imprisoned, the court shall issue a warrant of commitment accordingly. *Warrant of commitment.*
337. A warrant under the hand of the Judge or Magistrate by whom a convict has been sentenced or committed to prison for non-payment of a penalty or fine grants full authority to the officer in charge of any prison and to all other persons for carrying into effect the sentence described in the warrant not being a sentence of death. *Authority for carrying out sentence other than of death.*
338. The court may, at any time, amend any defect in an order or warrant of commitment and no: *Error or omission not to affect legality of act.*
- (a) omission or error as to time and place; or
  - (c) defect in form in any order or warrant of commitment given under this Law,
- shall be held to render void or unlawful an act done or intended to be done by virtue of the order or warrant if it is mentioned, or may be inferred, that it is founded on a conviction or judgment sufficient to sustain it.

### **PART 33 - COSTS, COMPENSATION, DAMAGES AND RESTITUTION**

339. (1) A court may, within the proceedings or while passing judgment, order the accused or convict to pay a sum of money: *Power of court to order payment of expenses or compensation.*
- (a) as compensation to any person injured by the offence, irrespective of any other fine or other punishment that may be imposed or that is imposed on the accused or convict, where substantial compensation is in the opinion of the court

recoverable by civil suit;

- (b) in compensating a bona fide purchaser for value without notice of the defect of the title in any property in respect of which the offence was committed and has been compelled to give it up; and
- (c) in defraying expenses incurred on medical treatment of a victim injured by the convict in connection with the offence.

(2) Where the fine referred to in subsection (1) of this section is imposed in a case which is subject to appeal, no payment additional to the fine shall be made before the period allowed for presenting the appeal has elapsed or, where an appeal is presented, before the decision on the appeal.

(3) Order for cost or compensation may be made under this section irrespective of the fact that no fine has been imposed on the accused in the judgment.

340. (1) At the time of awarding compensation in any subsequent civil suit relating to the same matter, the court shall take into consideration any sum paid or recovered as compensation under this section. *Payment to be taken into consideration in subsequent civil suit.*

(2) The pendency of criminal proceedings shall not be a bar to a civil action in respect of the same subject matter.

341. (1) A court after conviction in a joint trial may adjourn proceedings to consider and determine the sentence appropriate for each convict: *Power of court to order restitution.*

- (a) in addition to or in lieu of any other penalty authorised by law, order the convict to make restitution or pay compensation to any victim of the crime for which the offender was convicted or to the victim's estate; or

(b) order for the restitution or compensation for the loss or destruction of the victim's property and in so doing the court may direct the convict:

- (i) to return the property to the owner or to a person designated by the owner,
- (ii) where the return of the property is impossible or impracticable, to pay an amount equal to the value of the property, or
- (iii) where the property to be returned is inadequate or insufficient, to pay an amount equal to the property calculated on the basis of what is fair and just.

(2) in addition to or in lieu of any other penalty authorised by law, order the convict to make restitution or pay compensation to any victim of the crime for which the offender was convicted, or to the victim's estate; or

342. (1) The court may, in a proceeding instituted by a private prosecutor or on a summons or complaint of a private person, on acquittal of the accused, order the private prosecutor or person to pay to the accused such reasonable costs as the court may deem fit. *Cost against private prosecutor.*
- (2) In this section, "private prosecutor" does not include a person prosecuting on behalf of the State, a public officer prosecuting in his official capacity and a police officer.
343. (1) Where a person causes the arrest, or arrests and charge of an accused and it appears to the court that there was no sufficient ground for causing the arrest, or that the accusation is false, vexatious or frivolous, it may for reason recorded, order the person to pay reasonable compensation to the accused arrested and charged. *Compensation in cases of false and vexatious accusation.*

(2) The court may, in default of payment of such compensation or any part of it, award a term of imprisonment against the person against whom the order was made, for any term not exceeding the term prescribed in respect of a like sum in the scale of imprisonment set out in this Law or the court may sentence the person to Community Service in accordance with section 481 of this Law.

(2) Subject to the provisions of the Constitution relating to appeals, a person against whom an order for payment of compensation is made under this section may appeal against the order as if he had been convicted after trial by the court that issued the order.

**Provided** that the amount ordered to be paid as compensation shall be paid into an interest yielding account in any manner as may be directed by the court pending the determination of the appeal.

344. (1) A person to whom compensation is awarded may refuse to accept the compensation.

*Injured person may refuse to accept compensation, but payment of compensation is bar to further liability.*

(2) Where the person receives the compensation or where the convict, having been ordered to pay compensation, suffers imprisonment for non-payment, the receipt of the compensation, or the undergoing of the imprisonment, as the case may be, shall act as a bar to any further action for the same injury.

(3) Before making an order for compensation under this Law, the court shall explain the full effect of this section to the person to whom compensation is payable.

345. Any compensation ordered to be paid under this Law or any other law, relating to any criminal proceeding, may be enforced as if it

*Monies paid as compensation,*

were a fine.

*recoverable as  
fines.*

346. (1) Where a convict is ordered to pay a fine, or a accused is ordered to pay compensation to another person under section 339 of this Law, or a person is subject to recovery of penalty for forfeiture of a bond under this Law, the Court passing the sentence or making the order may, notwithstanding that, in default of the payment of the fine or compensation or penalty, the convict or accused may be imprisoned, issue a warrant for the levy of the amount by any means permitted by law, including:
- Warrant for levy of  
fine.*
- (a) the seizure and sale of any movable property belonging to the accused or convict;
  - (b) the attachment of any debt due to the accused or convict; and
  - (c) subject to the provisions of the Land Use Act or any other law, the attachment and sale of any immovable property of the convict situated within the jurisdiction of the court.
- (2) A warrant for seizure and sale of the movable property of a person under this section shall be addressed to the court within whose jurisdiction it is to be executed.
- (3) Where execution of a warrant is to be enforced by attachment of debts or sale of immovable property, the warrant shall be sent for execution to any court competent to execute orders for the payment of money in civil suits and the court shall follow the procedure for the time being in force for the execution of such orders.

347. (1) Where a convict has been ordered by the Court to pay a fine with or without a sentence of imprisonment in default of payment of the fine, the Court authorised by section 346 of this Law to issue a warrant may, exercise any of the following powers:
- Powers of court when convict is sentenced to only fine.*
- (a) allow time for payment of the fine;
  - (b) direct that the fine be paid by installments;
  - (c) postpone the issue of a warrant under section 346 of this Law;
  - (d) without postponing the issue of a warrant under section 346 of this Law, postpone the sale of any property seized under the warrant; or
  - (e) postpone the execution of the sentence of imprisonment in default of payment of the fine.
- (2) An order made in the exercise of the powers referred to in subsection (1) of this section may be made subject to the convict giving such security as the court may consider fit, by means of a bond with or without sureties, in which case, the bond may be conditioned either for the payment of the fine in accordance with the order or for the appearance of the convict as required in the bond or both.
- (3) The Court may also, in the exercise of the powers referred to in subsection (1) of this section, order that the execution of the sentence of imprisonment on a convict who has been committed to prison in default of payment of a fine, be suspended and, that he be released but only subject to the convict giving security as specified in subsection (2) of this section.
- (4) Where the fine or any installment of the fine is not paid in accordance with an order under this section, the authority

making the order may enforce payment of the fine or of the balance outstanding, by any means authorised in this Law and may cause the offender to be arrested and may commit or recommit him to prison under the sentence of imprisonment in default of payment of the fine.

348. (1) Where in a charge of an offence relating to property, the Court is of the opinion that the evidence is insufficient to support the charge, but that it establishes wrongful conversion or detention of property, the court may order that such property be restored and may also award reasonable damages to the person entitled to the property. *Wrongful conversion or detention of property and award of damages.*
- (2) The damages awarded under this section, shall be recovered in like manner, as prescribed in section 345 of this Law.

#### **PART 34 - CUSTODY, DISPOSAL, RESTORATION OF PROPERTY**

349. In this Part, “property” in the case of property regarding which an offence appears to have been committed, includes not only the property as has been originally in the possession or under the control of a party, but also any property into or for which that same has been converted or exchanged and anything acquired by the conversion or exchange, whether immediately or otherwise. *Meaning of “property”.*
350. Where any property regarding which an offence appears to have been committed or which appears to have been used for the commission of an offence is produced before a court during an inquiry or a trial, the court: *Order for custody and disposal of property pending trial.*
- (a) may make such order as it thinks fit for the proper custody of that property pending the conclusion of the proceedings or trial; and
- (b) where the property is subject to speedy decay, may,

after recording such evidence as it thinks necessary, order it to be sold or otherwise disposed of, and the proceeds dealt with as the court may direct.

351. (1) Where any proceeding or trial in a criminal case is concluded, the court may make such order as it thinks fit, for the disposal by destruction, confiscation or delivery to a person appearing to be entitled to the possession or otherwise, of any movable property or document produced before it or in its custody or regarding which an offence appears to have been committed or which has been used for the commission of an offence. *Order for disposal of property after trial.*
- (2) Notwithstanding that the trial, proceeding or an appeal is pending in respect of the case, the court may, in any case, make an order under the provisions of subsection (1) of this section for the delivery of any property, to a person appearing to be entitled to the possession of the property, on his executing a bond, with or without sureties, to the satisfaction of the court, undertaking to restore the property to the court.
- (3) An order made under this section may be appealed against as if it is a decision in the final judgment of the court giving the direction.
352. (1) Where the court orders the forfeiture or confiscation of any property but does not make an order for its destruction or for its delivery to any person, the court may direct that the property be kept or sold and that the property, if sold, the proceeds of the sale be held as it directs until some person establishes to the court's satisfaction, a right to the property. *Custody or sale of property.*
- (2) Where no person establishes a right within six months from the date of forfeiture or confiscation of the property, the proceeds of the sale shall be paid into the Consolidated Revenue Fund of the Federation, Consolidated Revenue Fund of the State or any other appropriate account, as the case may

be.

- (3) Where an order is made under this section in a case which an appeal lies, the order shall not, except when the property is a livestock or is subject to speedy and natural decay, be carried out until the period allowed for presenting the appeal has passed or when the appeal is entered, until the disposal of the appeal.

### **PART 35 - SEIZURE, FORFEITURE, CONFISCATION AND DESTRUCTION OF INSTRUMENT OF CRIME**

353 The court may:

- (a) order the seizure of any instrument, material or thing which there is reason to believe is provided or prepared, or being prepared, with a view to the commission of an offence triable by the court; and
- (b) direct the instrument, material or thing to be forfeited, confiscated, held or otherwise dealt with in the same manner as provided under section 357 (1) of this Law.

*Seizure of things intended to be used in commission of crime.*

354. (1) Upon a conviction for an offence relating to obscene publication, the court may order the confiscation and destruction of all the copies of the publication or thing, including those that remain in the possession or power of the convict.

*Destruction of seditious, prohibited or obscene publications and of obscene objects.*

- (2) Upon arrest for an offence relating to adulterated or unfit food, drink or drug, the court may order the confiscation and destruction of the food, drink or drug, including such other adulterated or unfit items in the possession or power of the accused.

355. Where a court is satisfied, by information on oath, that there is reasonable ground for believing that there is in the State in any building, ship, carriage, receptacle or place, anything in respect of which an order may be made under section 353 or 354 of this Law, the court may issue a search warrant to search for the thing and where the thing is found, it shall be brought before a court and dealt with as that court may deem proper. *Search warrant may be used to search for things subject to section 353 or 354.*
356. (1) Where an accused is convicted of an offence carried out by criminal force, and it appears to the court that by that force a victim has been dispossessed of any immovable property, the court may, where it deems fit, order the possession of the property to be restored to the victim. *Restoration of possession of immovable property.*
- (2) An order under this section shall not prejudice any right or interest in the immovable property which a victim, including the convict, may be able to establish in a civil suit.
357. (1) The seizure by the police of property taken during arrest or investigation under this law, or alleged or suspected to have been stolen or found in circumstances which create a suspicion of the commission of an offence, shall, within a period not exceeding forty eight (48) hours of the taking of the property or thing, be reported to a court, and the court shall make an order in respect of the disposal of the property or its delivery to the person entitled to its possession or such other orders as it may deem fit in the circumstances. *Procedure on seizure of property taken during arrest or investigation or stolen.*
- (2) Where the person entitled to the possession of property referred to in subsection (1) of this section is unknown, the court may detain it and shall issue a public notice specifying the articles of which the property consists and requiring any person who may have a claim to it, to appear before the court and establish his claim within six months from the date of the notice.

358. (1) Where no person within the period referred to in section 357 of this Law establishes his claim to property referred to in that section and where the person in whose possession the property was found is unable to show that it was lawfully acquired by him, the property shall be at the disposal of the court and may be sold in accordance with the order of the court and proceed forfeited to the State Government. *Procedure where owner of property seized is unknown.*
- (2) At any time within six years from the date of the property coming into the possession of the police, the court may direct the property or the proceeds of the sale of the property to be delivered to any person proving his title to it, on payment by him, of any expenses incurred by the court in the matter.
359. Where the person entitled to the possession of property referred to in section 357 of this Law is unknown or absent and the property is subject to speedy decay or, for the benefit of the owner, the court may, at any time, direct it to be sold and the provisions of sections 357 and 358 of this Law shall, as nearly as may be practicable, apply to the net proceeds of the sale. *Power to sell perishable property.*
360. Where an accused is convicted of an offence relating to property and it is proved that a person has bought the stolen property from him without knowing or having reason to believe that the property was stolen, and that money has, on the arrest of the convict been taken out of his possession, the court may:
- (a) on the application of the purchaser; and
- (b) on the restitution of the stolen property to the person entitled to the possession,
- order that out of the money a sum not exceeding the price paid by the purchaser, shall be delivered to him. *Payment to innocent person of money found on accused.*
361. Where, on the arrest of an accused charged with an offence, any property, other than that used in the commission of the offence, is taken from him, the court before which he is charged may order *Restitution and disposition of property found on accused.*

that the property or any part of it be:

- (a) restored to the person who appears to the court to be entitled to it, and, where he is the person charged, that it be restored either to him or to such other person as he may direct; or
- (b) applied to the payment of any costs or compensation directed to be paid by the accused charged.

362. (1) Where an accused is convicted of an offence relating to property, the court convicting him may order that the property or any part of it be restored to the person who appears to it to be the owner, either on payment or without payment by the owner, to the person in possession of the property or any part of it is, of any sum named in the order. *Restitution of stolen property.*

(2) This section does not apply to:

- (a) a valuable security which has been paid or discharged in good faith by a person liable to pay or discharge the instrument; or
- (b) a negotiable instrument which has been received in good faith by transfer or delivery by a person for a just and valuable consideration without notice or without any reasonable cause to suspect that it had been stolen.

363. Where an accused is charged with an offence relating to counterfeit currency and in that accused person possession, actual or constructive, was found a counterfeit currency or thing intended to be used for the purpose of making counterfeit currency, then, whether the charge proceeds to conviction or not, the currency or thing shall not be returned to the accused charged or to the person from whom it was taken but shall be destroyed in such a manner as the court may order. *Destruction of articles relating to counterfeiting where charge is laid.*

364. (1) Where a person comes into possession of a currency, which he believes to be counterfeit or which, in his opinion, is to be used for the purpose of making counterfeit currency, he may hand the currency or thing to any officer of the Central Bank of Nigeria designated by the Bank to receive it, or to any police officer not below the rank of an Inspector, and the officer of the Central Bank of Nigeria, or police officer if satisfied that the currency:

*Destruction of articles relating to counterfeiting where no charge is laid.*

(a) is not counterfeit, or is not intended to be used for the purpose of making counterfeit currency shall return the currency or thing, as the case may be, to the person purporting to be the owner of it, if known, and

(b) is counterfeit or is intended to be used for the purpose of making counterfeit currencies and if no charge is to be preferred against a person in connection with the currency or thing,

may destroy, or cause to be destroyed the currency or thing in such manner and by such persons as may be approved by the Central Bank of Nigeria.

(2) Notice of an action to be taken under subsection (1) (a) of this section shall have been given to the person who appears to be the owner of a currency, matter or thing, where the person is known and can easily be found, that the coin or thing will be destroyed at the end of a specified number of days unless the owner shows that the currency is not counterfeit or that the thing is not intended to be used for the purpose of making counterfeit currency.

(3) A reasonable time shall be allowed for the person to provide proof that the currency is not counterfeit or that the thing is

not intended to be used for the purpose of making counterfeit currency and the person who alleges that he is the owner of or otherwise entitled to the currency or thing shall have no claim against the officer of the Central Bank of Nigeria, police officer or the Federal Government in respect of the coin or thing so destroyed.

365. (1) Subject to the provisions of this section, sections 363 and 364 of this Law shall apply in relation to notes purporting to be legal tender in Nigeria as those sections apply in relation to currency. *Detention and destruction of counterfeit currency, etc*
- (2) Any currency, matter or thing shall not be destroyed by virtue of the provisions of this Part except:
- (a) a court orders its destruction, in connection with a conviction for an offence;
  - (b) it appears to a magistrate court having jurisdiction in the place where the currency, matter or thing is for the time being situated, on an application made in accordance with rules of court, that the existence of the currency, matter or thing involves a breach of the law and the court makes an order for its forfeiture and destruction accordingly; or
- (3) in the absence of a conviction for an offence in respect of the currency, matter or thing and any pending prosecution for the offence, and of an order or pending application for an order for its forfeiture, the currency, matter or thing:
- (a) has been voluntarily surrendered by the person having possession of it, to the proper official of the Central Bank of Nigeria or a superior police officer, or

(b) is discovered in a lodgment made with the Central Bank by a commercial bank..

366. Subject to the express provisions of any law, an article, not pecuniary, forfeited in respect of a summary conviction for an offence, the seizure, forfeiture or disposition of which may be enforced by the court may be sold or disposed of in such manner as the court may direct, and the proceeds of the sale shall be applied in the like manner as if the proceeds were a penalty imposed under the law on which the proceedings for the forfeiture is founded. *Mode of dealing with forfeiture not pecuniary.*

### **PART 36 - SUMMARY PROCEDURE IN PERJURY**

367. (1) Where it appears to a court that a person has committed perjury in any proceeding before it, the court, subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this section and in addition, in the case of a Magistrate, to subsection (3) of this section, may: *Summary procedure in perjury.*

(a) commit him for trial on information of perjury and bind any person by recognizance to give evidence at his trial; or

(b) try him summarily for contempt of court and where he is found guilty, commit him to prison for a period not exceeding six (6) months or fine him in such sum in accordance with the scale of fine in the Appendix E to this Law.

*Appendix E*

- (2) Where a court decides to try a person summarily, under subsection (1) of this section, for contempt of court, the court shall:

(a) specify the perjury alleged and shall direct the attention of the person to be charged to the inconsistencies on which the charge is based; and

- (b) require him to give his explanation to the inconsistencies and record the explanation.
- (3) Where a court orders a person to be imprisoned or to pay a fine under subsection (1) of this section, it shall:
  - (a) not issue a warrant of commitment or make an order for imprisonment for non-payment of the fine but shall either remand the person or release him on a recognizance with or without sureties, to come up before the court when called upon; and
  - (b) immediately forward to the Chief Judge or such Judge as the Chief Judge may direct, a certified copy of the proceedings.
- (4) The Chief Judge or Judge to whom a certified copy of the proceedings is forwarded pursuant to subsection (3) of this section:
  - (a) may, without hearing argument and in the absence of the person concerned, set aside or confirm the order or reduce the sentence of imprisonment or the amount of the fine; and
  - (b) shall inform the court immediately of his decision.
- (5) Where the Chief Judge or Judge does not wholly set aside the court's order, the court shall immediately issue its warrant of commitment or make the necessary order for payment of the fine in accordance with the terms of the Chief Judge or Judge's order.
- (6) An imprisonment or a fine ordered or imposed under this section is a bar to any other proceeding for the same offence except where the order of the court has been wholly set aside

**PART 37 - TRIALS AND SUMMARY TRIALS  
GENERALLY**

368. (1) Trials shall be held in the High Court on a charge filed: *Trials.*
- (a) by the Attorney-General of the Federation or a law officer in his office;
  - (b) by the Attorney General of the State or a law officer in his office;
  - (c) by a Legal Officer of any prosecuting agency;
  - (d) by a private prosecutor; or
  - (e) summarily, in accordance with the provisions of this Law.
- (2) Trials shall be held in the Magistrate Court or any other court or tribunal exercising criminal jurisdiction in accordance with the provisions of this Law relating to summary trials.
369. (1) Where an accused charged before the court is not represented by a legal practitioner, the court shall: *Non-appearance and non-representation of legal practitioner.*
- (a) inform him of his rights to a legal practitioner of his choice; and
  - (b) enquire from him, whether he wishes to engage his own legal practitioner, or a legal practitioner engaged for him by way of legal aid.
- (2) Where the legal practitioner who had appeared on behalf of the accused ceases to appear in court in two consecutive sessions of the Court, the Court shall enquire from the accused if he wishes to engage another legal practitioner or a legal practitioner engaged for him by way of legal aid.

- (3) Where the accused wishes to engage another legal practitioner of his choice, the court shall allow him reasonable time but not exceeding thirty (30) days to do so.
- (4) Where the accused fails or is unable to engage a legal practitioner for himself within a reasonable time, the Court may direct that the accused be represented by a legal practitioner engaged by way of legal aid.
- (5) The Court may assign to any legal practitioner whose place of practice is within the jurisdiction of the court, any case of an accused who has no legal representation, and the legal practitioner shall undertake the defence of the accused with all due diligence, in which case, the legal practitioner shall not pay any filing fee or service fee in respect of the case so assigned.
- (6) Where the accused chooses to represent himself, the court shall:
  - (a) inform him of all his rights under the Constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria, 1999 and under this Law; and
  - (b) indicate the fact of having so informed the accused on the record, but a accused charged with a capital offence or an offence punishable with life imprisonment shall not be allowed to represent and defend himself.
- (7) A legal practitioner, other than a law officer, engaged in any matter shall be bound to conduct the case on behalf of the prosecution or accused until final judgment, unless allowed for any special reason to cease from acting by the court of its own motion or upon application by the legal practitioner.

(8) Where a legal practitioner intends to disengage from a matter, he shall notify the court, not less than 3 days before the date fixed for hearing and such notice shall be served on the court and all parties.

370. (1) Trial shall be held summarily in:

*When summary trials shall be held.*

- (a) the High Court in respect of perjury;
- (b) respect of an offence which by a law made by the House of Assembly is triable summarily; and
- (c) respect of a trial for an offence punishable with less than three (3) years imprisonment in the Magistrate Court or tribunal.

(2) In a trial in the Magistrate Court or Tribunal, the prosecution shall, provide the accused all materials that the prosecution intends to rely on at the trial, before or at the commencement of the trial.

371. (1) When the case is called, the accused appears voluntarily in obedience to the summons or is brought before the court under a warrant, and the complainant having, to the satisfaction of the court, had due notice of the time and place of hearing, does not appear in person or in the manner authorised by a written law, the court may dismiss the complaint.

*Non-appearance of complainant.*

(2) Where the court receives a reasonable excuse for the non-appearance of the complainant or his representative or for other sufficient reason, it shall adjourn the hearing of the complaint to some future day on such terms as the Court may deem just.

372. (1) Where a case is called in which summons has been issued and the accused does not appear, or pleads guilty under the provisions of section 154 of this Law, and no sufficient excuse

*Non-appearance of accused.*

is offered for his absence, then the court where it is:

(a) satisfied that the summons, if any, has been duly served, may issue a warrant, called bench warrant for his arrest; or

(b) not satisfied that the summons has been duly served or where a warrant had been issued, in the first instance, for the arrest of the accused,

shall adjourn the hearing of the case to some future day, in order that proper service may be effected or, until the accused is arrested, as the case may be.

(2) Where the accused is afterward arrested on a bench warrant, he shall be brought before the court immediately which may then commit him by warrant to prison or to such other place of safe custody as it deems fit, and order him to be brought before the court at a certain time and place.

(3) The complainant shall, by direction of the court, be served due notice of the time and place ordered under subsection (2) of this section.

(4) Where the Court, in exercise of its discretion, has granted bail to the accused and the accused, in disregard for the court orders, fails to surrender to the order of court or fails to attend court without reasonable explanation, the court shall continue with the trial in his absence and convict him unless the court

sees reasons otherwise, provided that proceedings in the absence of the accused shall take place after two adjournments or as the court may deem fit.

(5) The Court shall impose a sentence only when the accused is arrested or surrenders to the custody of the court.

373. (1) Where the case is called and neither the prosecutor nor the accused appears, or the accused appears and the prosecutor does not appear, the court shall make such order as the justice of the case requires. *Non-appearance of both parties.*
- (2) The court may, in the order, include such direction as to the payment of costs as the court considers fit, and the payment of the costs may be as if it were a fine.
374. When the case is called and both the complainant and the accused appear, the court shall proceed to hear and determine the case. *Appearance of both parties.*
375. Where a complainant, at any time before a final order is made in a case, satisfies the court that there are sufficient grounds for permitting him to withdraw his complaint, the court may permit him to withdraw the complaint and shall thereupon discharge the accused. *Withdrawal of complaint.*
376. (1) At the commencement of the hearing, the court shall state, or cause to be stated to the accused, the substance of the complaint, and shall ask him whether he is guilty or not guilty. *Manner of hearing.*

- (2) Where the accused pleads guilty and the court is satisfied that he intends to admit the offence and shows no cause or no sufficient cause why sentence should not be passed, the court shall proceed to sentence.
- (3) Where the accused pleads not guilty, the court shall direct all witnesses to leave the court and upon the direction, the provisions of section 212 of the Evidence Act, shall apply, but failure to comply with the provisions of this subsection shall not invalidate the proceedings but would affect the weight of evidence given by that witness who fails to leave the court on the direction being given.
- (4) Notwithstanding the provision of subsections (1), (2) and (3), in capital offences the court shall proceed with the trial irrespective of the plea by the accused.
- (5) The court shall then proceed:
  - (a) to hear the prosecutor and such witnesses as he may call and such other evidence as he may adduce in support of the charge;
  - (b) also to hear the accused and such witnesses as he may call and such other evidence as he may adduce in his defence; and
  - (c) also, where the court deems fit, to hear such witnesses as the prosecutor may call in reply if the accused has called any witness or given any evidence.
- (6) The prosecutor and the accused may put questions to each witness called by the other side and where the accused gives evidence he may be cross-examined.

(7) Where the accused is not represented by a legal practitioner, the court shall, at the close of the examination of each witness for the prosecution, ask the accused whether he wishes to put any question to that witness, and shall record the accused person answer.

(8) The accused shall take his plea in the dock, except the Judge directs otherwise.

377. Where at the close of the evidence in support of the charge, it appears to the court that a case is not made out against the accused sufficiently to require him to make a defence, the court shall, as to that particular charge, discharge him being guided by the provisions of section 322 of this Law. *Discharge of accused when no case to answer.*

378. (1) At the close of the evidence in support of the charge, where it appears to the court that a prima facie case is made out against the accused sufficiently to require him to make a defence, the court shall call on him for his defence and where the accused is not represented by a legal practitioner, the court shall inform him of the alternatives open to him that he may: *Defence.*

(a) make a statement, without being sworn, from the place where he then is, in which case he will not be liable to cross-examination; or

(b) give evidence in the witness box, after being sworn as a witness in which case he will be liable to cross-examination; or

(c) call any witness or adduce any other evidence in his defence.

(2) Where the accused is represented by a legal practitioner, the court shall call on

the legal practitioner to proceed with the defence.

379. (1) The accused may apply to the court to issue a process for compelling the attendance of a witness for the purpose of examination or the production of a document or any other thing. *Process for compelling production of evidence at instance of accused.*
- (2) On an application by the accused under subsection (1) of this section, the court shall issue the process unless for reasons to be recorded by it in writing it considers that the application is made for the purpose of vexation or delay or of defeating the aims of justice.
380. Failure to comply with the requirements of section 378 (1) (a) of this Law shall not of itself vitiate the trial where the court: *Saving as to section 378(1) (a).*
- (a) called on the accused for his defence;
- (b) asked the accused if he had any witness; and
- (c) heard the accused and his witnesses and other evidence, if any.
381. Where the accused adduces in his defence a new matter, which the prosecution could not foresee, the prosecution may, with the leave of the court, adduce evidence to rebut the new matter or evidence. *Evidence in reply.*
382. (1) In certain exceptional circumstances, where the evidence of a technical, professional or expert witness would not ordinarily be contentious as to require cross-examination, the court may grant leave for the evidence to be taken in writing or by electronic recording device, on oath or affirmation of the witness, and the deposition shall form part of the record of the court. *Power to take deposition in certain cases.*
- (2) Where it appears to the court that a person who is seriously ill or hurt may not recover, but is able and willing to give material evidence relating to an offence and it is not practicable to take

the evidence in accordance with the provisions of this Law, the Judge or Magistrate shall:

(a) take in writing the statement on oath or affirmation of the person and subscribe the statement and certify that it contains accurately the whole of the statement made by the person; and

(b) add a statement of his reason for taking the statement, the date and place when and where the statement was taken, and shall preserve the statement and file it for record.

(3) The court shall cause reasonable notice of the application to take the deposition in accordance with subsections (1) and (2) of this section and of the time and place where it is to be taken to be served on the prosecutor and accused and if the accused, is in custody and his presence is required for the deposition, he shall be brought by the person in whose custody he is, to the place where the statement is to be taken, under an order in writing of the court.

383. (1) A statement taken under section 382 of this Law may afterwards be used in evidence on the trial of a person accused of an offence to which the statement relates in accordance with the provisions of section 46 of the Evidence Act. *When statement may be used in evidence.*

(2) The signature and attestation of the Judge or Magistrate shall be sufficient prima facie proof of the content of the statement, and that the statement was taken in all respects according to law and the attestation and signature shall be admitted without further proof unless the court sees reason to doubt the genuineness.

384. (1) Without prejudice to section 368 (2) of this Law, court proceedings may be recorded electronically and verbatim such that at the end of each day's proceeding a transcript of such *Notes of evidence to be recorded electronically or in writing.*

recording shall be printed to enable certification or authentication by the Judge or Magistrate who conducted the proceedings.

- (2) Where court proceedings are not recorded as stated in subsection (1), the court shall in every case take notes in writing of the oral evidence it considers material, in a book to be kept for that purpose and the book shall be signed by the court at the conclusion of each day's proceedings.
- (3) The transcript of the recordings of the court shall be signed or otherwise authenticated by the presiding Judge at an adjournment of the case or at the conclusion in a manner authorised from time to time by the Chief Judge in accordance with such condition as may be imposed by rules of court, and the signed transcript shall be taken as part of the record of the proceedings.
- (4) A person is not entitled, as of right, to inspection of or to a copy of the record so kept except as may be expressly provided for by the rules of the court or by any other law.
- (5) The record so kept or a copy of it purporting to be signed and certified as a true copy by the court shall, at all times, without further proof, be admitted as evidence of the proceedings as statement made by the witnesses.

385. A court trying a case summarily shall make or cause to be made such local inspection as the circumstances of the case may require. *Local inspection.*
386. Where a complaint is made by one or more parties against another party or parties and there is a cross-complaint by the accused in the first named case, the court may, where it deems fit, hear and determine the complaints in the same proceeding. *Cross complaints.*
387. Where two or more complaints are made by one or more parties against another party or parties and the complaints refer to the *Joinder of*

same matter, the court may, where it deems fit, hear and determine the complaints in the same proceedings. *complaints.*

388. On the conclusion of the hearing, the court shall either at the same or at an adjourned sitting give its decision on the case either by dismissing or convicting the accused and may make such other orders as may seem just. *Giving of decision upon conclusion of hearing.*
389. (1) In a summary trial, the court may, whether the complaint is dismissed or not, by order bind over either the complainant or accused, or both, with or without a surety or sureties, to be of good behaviour. *Power to bind parties to be of good behavior.*
- (2) A person who breaches an order made, pursuant to subsection (1) of this section, may be imprisoned for a term not exceeding three months in addition to any other punishment to which the person is liable.
- (3) Before a binding order pursuant to subsection (1) of this section or an order for imprisonment or any other punishment under subsection (2) of this section is made, the person to be affected by the order shall be given an opportunity to be heard.
390. (1) Where a charge is dismissed on merits, the dismissal has the same effect as an acquittal. *Effect of judgment of dismissal on merits, not on merits and without prejudice.*
- (2) Where a charge is dismissed but not on merits, or stated to be dismissal without prejudice, the dismissal does not have the same effect as an acquittal.
391. Where a child is proceeded against before a court for an offence, the court shall have regard to the provisions of the Child Protection Law. *Summary trial of child by Magistrate.*
392. Without prejudice to any other power which a Magistrate may possess, he may, for the purposes of ascertaining whether it is

expedient to deal with a case summarily, either before or during the hearing of the case, adjourn the case and remand the person charged for a period not exceeding 48 hours or release him on bail.

393. (1) A law officer, in a case where a charge of an indictable offence is being proceeded with summarily by a Magistrate, may, at any time before judgment, request the Magistrate to deal with the case as one for trial on charge. *Law officer may require case to be adjourned or dealt with specially.*
- (2) On receipt of the request, the Magistrate shall adjourn the proceeding until such a time as information or charge is filed in the High court, provided that the information shall be filed within a period of 30 days of the date the order granting the request.
- (3) The Magistrate shall make the case returnable for a period not exceeding 32 days from the date of the grant of the request.
- (4) Where at the end of the period of 30 days provided in subsection (2) of this section, the information or charge against the accused has not been filed at the High Court, the Magistrate shall proceed on the return date to try the charge summarily where he has jurisdiction, or may make an order releasing the accused on bail pending his arraignment on the information or charge as requested by the law officer.
394. (1) Where a charge for an offence is being tried summarily by a Magistrate, he shall, at the request of a person in charge of the prosecution made at any time before judgment, adjourn the hearing of the charge for consultation with a law officer with a view to obtaining a request to proceed in accordance with section 393 of this Law. *Adjournment for law officer's decision.*
- (2) The request of the law officer so consulted shall be filed within 14 days of the date the Magistrate grants the request of the person prosecuting, failing which the Magistrate shall

proceed to try and conclude the case summarily.

- (3) Where the Magistrate grants an adjournment at a request under subsection (1) of this section, the adjournment shall not be for a period exceeding 15 days, and the Magistrate may grant the accused bail.

395. (1) An accused convicted of an offence tried summarily may, instead of, or in addition to any prescribed punishment, be ordered to enter into his own recognizance, with or without sureties, in such amount as the court thinks fit that he shall keep the peace and be of good behaviour for a reasonable period fixed by the court. *Security for peace in cases tried summarily.*
- (2) The convict may be ordered to be imprisoned until the recognizance is entered into, but the imprisonment shall not:
- (a) extend for a term longer than one (1) year; and
  - (b) together with the fixed term of imprisonment, if any, extend for a term longer than the longest term for which he might be sentenced to be imprisoned without fine for the offence which he was convicted.
396. (1) Where an offence for which the magistrate court has no jurisdiction to try is preferred against an accused, the police shall at the end of investigation submit the original case file to the office of the Attorney-General of the State. *Case files, legal advice, and related proceedings.*
- (2) The Attorney-General of the State shall, within 14 days of receipt of the police case, file, issue and serve his legal advice indicating whether or not there is a prima facie case against the accused for which he can be prosecuted.
- (3) Where the Attorney-General of the State is of the opinion, as contained in the legal advice, that the suspect has no prima facie case to answer, he shall serve a copy of the legal advice on the:

- (a) police or the head of the police legal unit through whom the police case file was sent to the Attorney-General of the State;
  - (b) court before whom the suspect was remanded in prison, where he is in remand custody, or before whom the suspect was granted bail, where he is on bail; and
  - (c) suspect in respect of whom legal advice is preferred through the prison authority, where the suspect is remanded in custody, or through his legal representative, if any.
- (4) Where the offence is one for which a magistrate court has jurisdiction to try, the prosecutor shall file the charge at the magistrate court, accompanied with:
- (a) the list of witnesses;
  - (b) the list of exhibits;
  - (c) statements of the witnesses and of the accused; and
  - (d) any report, document or material that the prosecution intends to rely on at the trial of the offence, but the prosecution may, with leave of the court, file and serve any additional document.
- (5) The police or the officer in charge of the prison in which the suspect is remanded in custody shall on receipt of the legal advice, release the suspect immediately from detention where there is no case to answer.
- (6) The court referred to in subsection (4) (b) of this section, shall, on receipt of the legal advice, dismiss the charge against the suspect and accordingly discharge the suspect.
- (7) The Attorney-General of the State shall send a Law Officer in his office to the court where the order of remand was made and

ensure the discharge of the remand order and of the suspect.

- (8) Where the Attorney-General of the State is of the opinion, as contained in the legal advice, that the suspect has a prima facie case to answer, he shall file and serve the charge or information in accordance with the provisions of this law.
- (9) A form as prescribed in this Law, indicating a desire to be represented by legal practitioner of his choice or by a legal practitioner from the Legal Aid Council or any other organisation providing free legal representation to accused shall be attached to each legal advice for the purpose of endorsement by the person in respect of whom legal advice is preferred and against whom the information is filed.
- (10) Where the accused indicates in the form referred to in subsection (8) of this section that, he wishes to be represented by a legal practitioner of the Legal Aid Council or any other organisation providing free legal representation, he shall forward the form to the Chief Registrar of the court before whom the charge or information for his trial has been filed and the Chief Registrar shall, within 14 days of receipt of the form, ensure that a legal practitioner of the Legal Aid Council as stipulated under this subsection or any other organization providing free legal representation for the accused, and by notice in writing inform the accused of the particulars of the legal representation arranged for him.
- (11) The Chief Register shall, upon getting the form, forward same to the Director-General of the Legal Aid Council or to the nearest Legal Aid Council office where the court is located.

## **PART 38-TRIAL BY WAY OF CHARGE**

397. A charge may be filed by:

*Filing of charge*

- (a) the Attorney-General of the State or officers in his office;
- (b) a public officer acting in his official capacity;
- (c) a private legal practitioner authorised by the Attorney-General of the State; or
- (d) a private person, provided the charge is endorsed by a law officer that he has seen such charge and declined to prosecute at the public instance and the

private person enters into a bond to prosecute diligently and to a logical conclusion.

398. (1) Where a charge has been filed in the court, the Chief Judge shall take appropriate steps to ensure that the charge filed is assigned to a court for trial within 15 working days of its filing. *Assignment of charge and issuance of notice of trial.*
- (2) On assigning the charge, the court to which the charge is assigned shall within 10 working days of the assignment issue notice of trial to the witnesses and accused and a production warrant properly endorsed by the Judge in respect of the accused charged, where he is in custody, for the purpose of ensuring his appearance on the date of arraignment, and the Chief Registrar shall ensure the prompt service of the notice and charge not more than 3 days from the date they are issued.
- (3) Where the accused named in the charge is in custody, the notice of trial and the charge shall be delivered to him through the officer in charge of the prison in which he is detained, and the warrant for his production shall be served on the officer of the prison.
- (4) Where the accused is not in custody, the notice of trial and the charge shall be served on him personally.
- (5) Where it is impossible or impracticable to effect personal service of the notice of trial and charge on the accused, they may be served on him, with leave of court, through his legal practitioner, if any, or on his surety or sureties, or on an adult in his household or in such other manner as the court shall deem fit and the service shall be deemed to be duly served on the accused.
- (6) Nothing in this section shall prevent the accused from being tried by reason only that the notice of trial and the charge were served on him less than 3 days before the date of trial, where

he consents to being so tried.

399. (1) The registrar shall receive a charge from a private legal practitioner where: Charge by private person.
- (a) the charge is endorsed by the Attorney-General of the State or a law officer acting on his behalf stating that he has seen the charge and has declined to prosecute the offence set out in the charge; and
  - (b) the private legal practitioner shall enter into a recognizance in:
    - (i) such sum as may be fixed by the court, with a surety, to prosecute the information to conclusion from the time the accused shall be required to appear,
    - (ii) pay such costs as may be ordered by the court, or
    - (iii) deposit in the registry of the court, such sum of money as the court may fix.
- (2) Where an application for consent to prosecute is made to the Attorney-General of the State by a private legal practitioner and the Attorney-General declines to grant such consent, he shall give his reasons for doing so in writing within 15 working days from the date of the receipt of the application.
400. Where a private legal practitioner has complied with the provisions of section 399 of this law, the charge shall be signed by such private legal practitioner who shall be entitled to prosecute the charge. *Conditions for private prosecutors.*
401. The place of trial shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Law. *Venue.*

402. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 401 of this Law: *Change of venue*
- (a) where a cause is commenced in any other division than that in which it ought to have been commenced, it may, notwithstanding, be tried in that division in which it was commenced, but where the accused objects, the court may, where it considers the objection reasonable, transfer the case to the proper division in which it ought to have been commenced; and
  - (b) the prosecutor or the accused may, whenever he considers that the ends of justice so require in any case, apply to the court either to transfer the hearing from one division to another or from one part of the division to another part of the same division.
  - (c) no appeal shall lie from any order of transfer made under this section.
403. Where a case is transferred from one place in a division to another place in the same division or to another division, the case shall be tried and determined at the place or in the division to which it has been transferred; and all recognizance, subpoenas, and proceedings in or relating to the case are deemed to be returnable at the latter place or division and all witnesses who are or summoned to attend the trial shall be informed accordingly and shall attend at such latter place or division. *Effect of change of venue.*
404. The registrar or any other person directed by the court, shall endorse on, or annex to, every information delivered to the Chief Registrar or proper officer, for service, a notice of trial and such notice shall specify the particular sessions at which the party is to be tried on the Information and shall be in the following form or as near to it as may be: *Form of notice of trial.*
405. The registrar or other appropriate officer shall deliver, or cause to *Copy of charge and notice of trial to be*

- be delivered, to the Chief Registrar or proper officer serving the charge, a copy, with the notice of trial endorsed on or annexed to it, and where there are more parties charged than one, then as many copies as there are parties, together with a similar notice for service on each witness bound to attend the trial. *delivered to Chief Registrar.*
406. The Chief Registrar or other appropriate officer shall, on receipt of the charge and notice of trial, serve the person named in the notice at least 7 working days before the date specified on the notice. *Time and mode of summoning parties on information.*
407. Notice of trial at the same time shall be served on all the witnesses, and the service of the notice on the witnesses shall be in the like manner as service on an accused who is not in custody. *Service of notice of trial on witnesses.*
408. The Chief Judge may engage the services of a reputable courier company for the purpose of undertaking service of criminal processes, and such company shall serve processes in accordance with this Law. *Registered courier companies may serve processes.*
409. The officer of such courier company serving the copy of the charge and notices shall immediately make to the registrar or other proper officer a return of the mode of service with the necessary endorsement of service on the person named for service on the notice or information. *Return of service.*
410. Where an accused against whom a charge has been duly preferred, and on whom the charge and notice of trial have been duly served, does not appear to plead to the charge, whether he is under recognizance to appear or not, the court may issue a warrant for his arrest. *Warrant where accused does not appear.*
411. Where a person is accused of a capital offence or offence punishable by life imprisonment, the State shall be represented by a law officer, or a legal practitioner, and where the accused is not defended by a legal practitioner, the court shall assign a legal practitioner for his defence. *Law officer or legal practitioner for State and defence in capital cases.*

412. (1) The accused to be tried on a charge shall be arraigned in accordance with the provisions of this Law relating to the taking of pleas and the procedure on it. *Time for raising certain objections, day-to-day trial and adjournments.*
- (2) After the plea has been taken, the accused may raise any objection to the validity of the charge at any time before judgment, provided that such objection may only be considered along with the substantive issues and a ruling thereon made at the time of delivery of judgment.
- (3) Upon arraignment, the trial of the accused shall proceed from day-to-day until the conclusion of the trial.
- (4) Where day-to-day trial is impracticable after arraignment, no party shall be entitled to more than five adjournments from arraignment to final judgment provided that the interval between each adjournment shall not exceed 14 working days.
- (5) Where it is impracticable to conclude a criminal proceeding after the parties have exhausted their five adjournments each, the interval between one adjournment to another shall not exceed seven days inclusive of weekends
- (6) In all circumstances, the court may award reasonable costs in order to discourage frivolous adjournments.
- (7) Notwithstanding the provision of any other law to the contrary, a Judge who has been elevated shall have dispensation to continue to sit as a Judge only for the purpose of concluding any part-heard criminal matter pending before him at the time of his elevation and shall conclude the same within a reasonable time:

Provided that this subsection shall not prevent him from assuming duty as a Judge of the higher Court.

413. A person who is summoned as a witness, whether for the prosecution or for the defence, shall be bound to attend the court on the day fixed for the trial of the case and on subsequent dates until the conclusion of the case or until he has been discharged by the court from further attendance. *Attendance of witness bound by recognizance to attend.*
414. Where a person who has been summoned to attend as a witness, whether for the prosecution or for the defence, does not attend the court on the day fixed for the trial of the case or on any further adjourned date, and he offers no reasonable excuse for his absence, despite the fact that he was duly served with the notice of the trial, the court may issue a bench warrant that the person be arrested and be brought before the court, at a time to be mentioned in the warrant, in order to give evidence on behalf of the prosecution or of the defence, as the case may be. *Warrant for arrest of witness not attending on recognizance.*
415. Where a person named on a summons or writ of subpoena willfully refused to accept service of the summons or writ of subpoena, the court shall issue a warrant for the person to be arrested and be brought before the court at a time to be mentioned in the warrant in accordance with the summons or writ of subpoena. *Warrant for arrest of witness disobeying summons.*
416. A person who fails to attend as witness in either of the cases mentioned in sections 413 and 414 of this law is liable, on the summary order of the court, to a fine in a reasonable sum to be fixed by the court, but not less than five thousand (N5, 000.00) and, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a term corresponding to the fixed sum, but the period of imprisonment shall not exceed a period of one month. *Fine for non-attendance of witness.*

## **PART 39 - PROVISIONS RELATING TO SENTENCE OF DEATH**

417. (1) Subject to the provisions of a law relating to a specific offence or class of offence and to the jurisdiction conferred on any court or on a person presiding over the court, the provisions in this part shall apply to sentences of death, imprisonment, fine, and non-custodial sentences. *Construction of provisions relating to punishments.*
- (2) In determining a sentence, the court shall have the following objectives in mind, and may decide in each case the objectives that are more appropriate or even possible:
- (a) prevention, that is, the objective of persuading the convict to give up committing offence in the future, because the consequences of crime is unpleasant;
  - (b) restraint, that is, the objective of keeping the convict from committing more offence by isolating him from society;
  - (c) rehabilitation, that is, the objective of providing the convict with treatment or training that will make him into a reformed citizen;
  - (d) deterrence, that is, the objective of warning others not to commit offence by making an example of the convict;
  - (e) education of the public, that is, the objective of making a clear distinction between good and bad conduct by punishing bad conduct;
  - (f) retribution, that is, the objective of giving the convict the punishment he deserves, and giving the society or the victim revenge; and

(g) restitution, that is, the objective of compensating the victim or family of the victim of the offence.

418. (1) Punishment of death is inflicted by hanging the convict by the neck till he is dead or by lethal injection. *Death.*
- (2) Sentence of death shall be pronounced by the court in the following form:
- “The sentence of the court upon you is that you be hanged by the neck until you are dead or by lethal injection.”
419. Where sentence of death has been passed, the sentence shall only be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Part. *How death sentence is to be carried out.*
420. Where a woman found guilty of a capital offence is pregnant, the sentence of death shall be passed on her but its execution shall be suspended until the baby is delivered and weaned. *Sentencing in the case of pregnancy.*
421. Where a convict who, in the opinion of the court, had not attained the age of 18 years at the time the offence was committed is found guilty of a capital offence, sentence of death shall not be pronounced or recorded but in lieu of it, the court shall sentence the child to life imprisonment or to such other term as the court may deem appropriate in consideration of the principles in section 417 of this law. *Sentencing in the case of a child offender.*
422. A certificate under the hand of the registrar, or other officer of the court, that a sentence has been passed, and naming the convict against whom it has been passed, shall be sufficient authority for the detention of the convict. *Authority for detention of convict.*
423. A Judge who pronounces a sentence of death shall issue, under his hand and the seal of the court, a certificate to the effect that *Judge’s certificate of death sentence*

sentence of death has been pronounced upon the convict named in the certificate, and the certificate shall be sufficient and full authority in law for the detention of the convict in safe custody until the sentence of death pronounced upon him can be carried into effect and for carrying the sentence of death into effect in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Part. *to be sufficient and full authority for execution of convict, unless he is pardoned or reprieved.*

424. The Registrar of the Court by which the convict is sentenced to death shall, as soon as practicable after the sentence has been pronounced: *Steps to be taken by the Registrar.*

(a) hand two copies of the certificate issued by the Judge under the provisions of section 423 of this law to the Commissioner of Police, one copy of which shall be retained by the Commissioner of Police and the other handed to the superintendent or other officer in charge of the prison in which the convict is to be confined;

(b) transmit to the Chief Registrar one copy of the certificate; and

(c) file one copy of the certificate with the record of the proceedings in the case.

425. (1) Where a convict:

(a) has been sentenced to death and has exercised his legal rights of appeal against the conviction and sentence, and the conviction and sentence have not been quashed or the sentence, has not been reduced, or has failed to exercise his legal rights of appeal or having filed an application for leave to appeal, or an appellant has failed to perfect or prosecute the application or appeal within the time prescribed by

*Convict may send request to committee on prerogative of mercy.*

law; or

(b) desires to have his case considered by the Committee on Prerogative of Mercy, he shall forward his request through his legal practitioner or officer in charge of the Prison in which he is confined to the Committee on Prerogative of Mercy within ninety (90) days from the date of sentence.

(3) The Committee on Prerogative of Mercy shall, within thirty (30) days after the receipt of the report, consider the request and make their report to the State Executive Council which shall advise the Governor. The Committee shall notify the Registrar of the court concerned.

426. (1) The Governor shall, after considering the report made under section 425 of this Law, if any, and after obtaining the advice of the State Executive Council, within sixty (60) days decide whether or not to recommend that the sentence should be commuted to imprisonment for life, or that the sentence should be commuted to any specific period, or that the convict should be pardoned or reprieved. *State at which Governor is to consider report.*

(2) Where, for the purposes of subsection (1) of this section, the State Executive Council is required to advise the Governor in relation to any person sentenced to death, the Attorney-General of the State shall within 30 days cause a record of the case to be prepared and submitted to the State Executive Council and the Council shall, in giving its advice, have regard to the matters set out in that record.

427. (1) The Governor shall within thirty (30) days after the advice of the State Executive Council decide whether the sentence should be commuted or that the convict should be otherwise pardoned or reprieved, copy of which decision shall be sent to the Chief Registrar and superintendent or other officer in charge of the prison in which the convict is confined. *Where a pardon or reprieve is granted.*

(2) The recommendation may be that the convict shall be imprisoned or be released, subject in either case to such conditions, if any, as may be specified.

(3) The Chief Registrar and the superintendent or other officer in charge of the prison in which the convict is confined shall comply with, and give effect to every order issued under the provisions of subsections (1) and (2) of this section.

428. The Attorney-General of the State shall communicate the decision referred to in section 427 (1) and (2) of this Law to the Judge who presided over the trial or to his successor in office sending to such Judge a copy of his order and such Judge shall cause the order to be entered in the record of the court. *Copy of order to be sent to Judge.*

429. (1) Where the Governor decides that the sentence should not be commuted or that the convict should not be pardoned or reprieved, the decision of the Governor shall be duly signed by him and sealed as in one of the forms set out in the Appendix E to this Law or as near to it as circumstances permit. *Where pardon or reprieve is not granted.*

(2) The decision of the Governor:

(a) shall state the place and time, where and when the execution is to be and give directions as to the place of burial of the body; or

(b) may direct that the execution shall take place at such time and such place and the body of the convict executed shall be buried at such place as shall be appointed by some officer specified in the decision.

(3) When the place or time of execution or the place of burial is appointed by some person and is not stated in the decision of the Governor, the specified officer shall endorse on the decision over his signature the place and time of execution and place of burial.

430. (1) A copy of the approval issued by the Governor if any, within the period so allowed shall be forwarded to the officer in charge of the prison in which the person sentenced is confined, and the officer in charge of the prison shall give effect to the order of execution. *Copy of order to be sent to prison officer.*

(2) Where in all other cases the Governor could not act on the report of Committee on Prerogative of Mercy within ninety (90) days from the receipt of the report, the Chief Registrar and the Superintendent or other officer in charge of the Prison in which the convict is confined shall comply and give effect to the sentence of the Court.

(3) The Attorney General shall within fourteen (14) days be informed by the Superintendent or other officer in charge of Prison of the action taken on the execution of the sentence of the Court.

**PART 40 - PROCEDURE WHERE WOMAN CONVICTED OF CAPITAL OFFENCE IS ALLEGED TO BE PREGNANT**

431. (1) Where a woman convicted of an offence punishable with death alleges that she is pregnant, the court shall, before sentence is passed on her, determine the question whether or not she is pregnant. *Procedure where woman convicted of capital offence is alleged to be pregnant or who becomes pregnant.*

(2) The question whether the woman is pregnant or not shall be determined by the court on such evidence as may be presented to the court by the woman or on her behalf or by the prosecutor.

(3) Where in proceedings under this section, the court finds that the woman in question is not pregnant, the court shall pronounce sentence of death upon her.

(4) Where in the proceedings under this section, the court finds the woman in question to be pregnant, the court shall sentence her to death subject to the provision of section 420 of this

Law.

**PART 41 - SENTENCING GENERALLY OTHER THAN CAPITAL SENTENCE**

- 432 (1) On conviction, a court may sentence the convict to a term of imprisonment as prescribed by the law. *Court to determine term of imprisonment.*
- (2) In exercising its discretion of sentencing or review of sentence, the court shall take into consideration the following factors, in addition to the provisions of section 417 of this Law:
- (a) each case shall be treated on its own merit;
  - (b) the objectives of sentencing, including the principles of reformation, shall be borne in mind in sentencing a convict;
  - (c) an appeal court may, in a proper case, reduce the sentence imposed by the trial court, especially where it is excessive or based on wrong principles, or an appeal court may increase the sentence imposed by the trial court especially where it is inadequate;
  - (d) a trial court may not pass the maximum sentence on a first offender;
  - (e) the period spent in prison custody awaiting or undergoing trial shall be considered and computed in sentencing a convict;
  - (f) trial court shall conduct an inquiry into the convict's antecedents before sentencing;
  - (g) it may be desirable to adjourn for sentencing in order to have time to consider any evidence adduced at the sentencing hearing in accordance with section 331 of

this Law;

- (h) where there is doubt as to whether the accused or convict has attained the age of 18, the court should resolve the doubt in his favour;
- (i) an accused may not be given consecutive sentences for two or more offences committed in the same transaction;
- (j) an appeal court may not increase the sentence of a lower court beyond the maximum number of years the lower court has power to impose; and
- (k) sentencing to a term of imprisonment shall apply only to those offenders who should be isolated from society and with whom other forms of punishment have failed or is likely to fail.

433. (1) Where the court has power to pass a sentence of imprisonment, it may, in lieu of passing sentence of imprisonment, order the convict to be detained within the precincts of the court or at a police station till such hour not later than eight in the evening on the day on which he is convicted, as the court may direct. *Power to order detention for one day in precincts of the court.*
- (2) The court shall, before making an order of detention under this section, take into consideration the distance between the place of detention and the convict's abode, where his abode is known to or ascertained by the court, the court shall not make an order of detention under this section as will deprive the convict of a reasonable opportunity of returning to his abode on the day on which the order of detention is made.
434. (1) Where a sentence of imprisonment is passed on a convict by a court, it may order that the sentence shall commence at the expiration of any term of imprisonment to which that convict has been previously sentenced by a competent court in Nigeria. *Consecutive sentence of imprisonment.*

(2) Where two or more sentences passed by a magistrate court are ordered to run consecutively, the aggregate term of imprisonment shall not exceed 4 years of the limit of jurisdiction of the adjudicating Magistrate.

435. A sentence of imprisonment takes effect from the date on which it was pronounced. *Date from which sentence commences.*

436. (1) In the case of a conviction in the High Court, any term of imprisonment imposed in default of payment of fine may not exceed 2 years. *Default in payment of fine.*

(2) In the case of a conviction in a magistrate court:

(a) the amount of the fine shall be at the discretion of the court but shall not exceed the maximum fine authorised to be imposed by the Magistrate or under the law by virtue of which he was appointed a Magistrate; and

(b) a term of imprisonment imposed in default of payment of the fine shall not exceed the maximum fixed in relation to the amount of the fine by the scale specified in the Appendix E of this Law.

(3) In no case shall any term of imprisonment imposed in default of payment of a fine which has been imposed by virtue of the power in that behalf contained in subsection (1) of this section, exceed the maximum term authorised as a punishment for the offence by the law.

(4) The provisions of this section do not apply in a case where a law provides a minimum period of imprisonment to be imposed for the commission of an offence.

437. Where sentence of imprisonment is passed on an escaped convict, the sentence shall take effect after he has served imprisonment for a further period equal to that which at the time of his escape remained unexpired of his former sentence. *Execution of sentence on escaped convict.*
438. An accused convicted of an offence punishable by;
- (a) imprisonment as well as fine, and sentenced to pay a fine, whether with or without imprisonment, or
  - (b) imprisonment or fine, and sentenced to pay a fine,
- may be ordered to serve imprisonment, in default of payment of the fine, for a certain term, which imprisonment shall be in addition to any other imprisonment to which he may have been sentenced.
439. (1) The provisions for the amount of fines, compensation or other sums of money prescribed under this Law may from time to time be reviewed. *General provision on review of sums of amount.*
- (2) Such provisions as may be reviewed and effective date shall be published in the Gazette.
440. Where by any law, the court is empowered to impose a penalty for a summary conviction offence, it may, in the absence of express provisions to the contrary in the same or any other law, order a accused who is convicted of such offence, in default of payment of the sum of money adjudged to be paid under the order, either immediately or at the time specified in the order, as the case may be, to be imprisoned, in accordance with the scale set out in the Appendix E to this Law. *General power of awarding imprisonment in default of payment of penalty.*

441. Subject to the provisions of the law on which the order is founded, the period of imprisonment, which is imposed by the court in respect of the non-payment of a sum of money ordered to be paid by an order, shall be such period as, in the opinion of the court, will satisfy the justice of the case but shall not exceed the maximum fixed in the scale set out in the Appendix E to this Law. *Scale of imprisonment for non-payment of money ordered to be paid Appendix E.*
442. A commitment for non-payment of a fine may not be for a longer period than two years, except where the law under which the conviction has taken place prescribes or allows a longer period. *Limitation of imprisonment in default of payment of fine.*
443. (1) A court, in fixing the amount of fine to be imposed on a convict, shall take into consideration, amongst other things, the means of the convict. *Payment and allocation of fines and fees.*
- (2) Where a fine is imposed, the payment of the court fees and other legal expenses payable in the case, up to and including conviction, shall not be taken into consideration in fixing the amount of the fine or be imposed in addition to the fine, but the amount of the fine or of such part as may be paid or recovered, shall be applied as follows:
- (a) in the first instance, in the payment to the informant or complainant of any court or other fees paid by him and ordered by the court to be repaid to him;
  - (b) in the second instance, the payment of any outstanding court fee not already paid by the informant or complainant which may be payable under rules of court; and
  - (c) the balance, if any, remaining after the payments have been made shall be paid into general revenue of the State.

444. In a case where an order is made against an accused for the payment of a sum of money and the accused is in default of payment and liable to be imprisoned, the court may: *Power to commit accused in certain cases.*
- (a) issue a warrant of commitment;
  - (b) allow time for the payment of the said sum; and
  - (c) direct that the accused liable to pay the said sum shall be at liberty to give, to the satisfaction of the court, security, either with or without a surety or sureties, for the payment of the said sum or any instalment.
445. (1) Where time has been allowed for the payment of a sum adjudged to be paid upon conviction or order, further time may, on an application by or on behalf of the convict liable to pay the sum, be allowed by a court having jurisdiction to issue a warrant of commitment in respect of the non-payment of that sum, the court may, subject as aforesaid, direct payment by installments of the sum so adjudged to be paid. *Allowance of further time and payment by installments.*
- (2) Where a sum of money is directed to be paid by installments and default is made in the payment of any one installment, the same proceedings may be taken as if default has been made in the payment of all the installments then remaining unpaid.
- (3) Where before the expiration of the time allowed, the convict surrenders himself to the court having jurisdiction to issue a warrant of commitment in respect of the non-payment of the sum and states that he prefers immediate committal to awaiting the expiration of the time allowed, the court may, if it thinks fit, issue a warrant committing him to prison.
- (4) A warrant of commitment issued under the provisions of this section may be executed on any day, including a Sunday or a public holiday.

446. In all cases where a convict, against whom a warrant of commitment for non-payment of a sum of money adjudged to be paid by an order is issued, pays or tenders to the person having the execution of the warrant the sum or sums mentioned in the warrant together with the amount of the expenses of the warrant up to the time of the payment or tender, the person having the execution of the warrant shall not execute the warrant. *Payment of penalty to person executing warrant.*
447. Where a convict is brought to a prison to be imprisoned by virtue of a warrant of commitment, there shall be endorsed on the warrant the day on which the convict was arrested by virtue of it and the imprisonment shall be computed from that day and inclusive. *Commencement of imprisonment pursuant to a warrant.*
448. Where a person has been committed to prison by the court for default in finding a surety or sureties, the court may, on application made to it by the person or by some person acting on his behalf, inquire into the case of the person, and if on new evidence produced to the court or proof of a change of circumstances the court deems fit, having regard to all the circumstances of the case that it is just to do so, the court may:
- (a) reduce the amount for which it was ordered that the surety or sureties should be bound;
  - (b) dispense with the surety or sureties; or
  - (c) otherwise deal with the case as the court may think just.
449. (1) Where a person has been committed to prison by the court for non-payment of a sum of money adjudged to be paid by an order, the person may pay or cause to be paid to the officer in charge of the prison the sum mentioned in the warrant of *Right of person imprisoned in default to be released on paying sum and effect of*

commitment together with the amount of the costs, charges *part payment.* and expenses, if any, and the officer in charge of the prison shall receive the sums and discharge the person, unless he is in custody for some other matter.

(2) In a case where under subsection (1) of this section a sum has been received in part satisfaction of a sum due from a prisoner in consequence of the conviction of the court, the sum shall be applied:

- (a) firstly, towards the payment in full or in part of any cost or damages or compensation which the court may have ordered to be paid to the complainant; and
- (b) secondly, towards the payment of the fine, if any, imposed on the prisoner.

(3) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this section, where an amount is paid towards a fine:

- (a) the imprisonment shall be reduced by a number of days bearing as nearly as possible the same proportion to the total number of days for which the person is committed as the sum so paid towards the fine bears to the amount of the fine for which the person is liable; and
- (b) the superintendent or other officer in charge of a prison in which a person who has made the part payment is confined shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, take the person before a court which shall:
  - (i) certify the amount by which the term of imprisonment originally awarded is reduced by such payment in part satisfaction, and
  - (ii) make such order as the circumstances require.

(4) Where, in the opinion of the superintendent or other officer, the delay occasioned by taking the person before a court is such that the person will be detained beyond the date on which he should, by reason of the part payment, be released, the superintendent or other officer may release the person on the day which appears to the superintendent or other officer to be the correct day, endorse the warrant accordingly and shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, inform the court of the action taken and the court shall make such order or record as the court may consider to be required in the circumstances.

(5) In reckoning:

(a) the number of days by which a term of imprisonment would be reduced under this section, the first day of imprisonment shall not be taken into account; and

(b) the sum which will secure the reduction of a term of imprisonment, fractions of a naira shall be omitted.

450. Where under the authority of a law, the court imposes a fine or a pecuniary penalty, whether or not that fine or penalty is accompanied by a power to impose imprisonment, and no special provision other than recovery by distress is made for the recovery of the fine or penalty, the court may:

*Fines may be ordered to be recoverable by distress.*

(a) order the fine or penalty to be recoverable by distress; and

(b) in default of the distress satisfying the amount of the fine or penalty, order that the convict be imprisoned, in accordance with the scale set out in the Appendix E to this Law.

451. Where the court orders a sum to be recoverable by distress, it shall issue a warrant which shall be in writing and signed by the court authorising the person charged with the execution of the warrant to take any money as well as any goods of the person against whom distress is levied, and any money so taken shall be treated as if it were the proceeds of sale of goods taken under the warrant. *Warrant of distress.*
452. In the execution of a distress warrant the following provisions shall have effect: *Procedure on the execution of distress warrant.*
- (a) a warrant of distress shall be executed by or under the direction of the Chief Registrar;
  - (b) where the person charged with the execution of the warrant is prevented from executing the warrant by the fastening of doors or otherwise, the Magistrate may, by writing under his hand endorsed on the warrant, authorize him to use such force as may be necessary to enable him execute the warrant;
  - (c) the wearing apparel and bedding of the person and of his family, and to the value of N20,000.00, the tools and implements of his trade, shall not be taken;
  - (d) except as provided in paragraph (e) of this subsection and so far as the person on whose movable property the distress is levied consents in writing to an earlier sale, the goods distrained on shall be sold at public auction not less than 5 days and not more than 14 days after the making of the distress, but where consent in writing is so given, the sale may be in accordance with the consent;
  - (e) subject to paragraph (d) of this section, the goods distrained shall be sold within the time fixed by the warrant, unless the sum or charges, if any, of taking

and keeping the goods distrained, for which the warrant was issued are sooner paid;

(f) where a person charged with the execution of a warrant of distress:

(i) willfully retains from the proceeds any property sold to satisfy the distress, or

(ii) otherwise exacts any greater costs or charges than those to which he is, for the time being, entitled by law or makes any improper charge,

he is liable, on summary conviction before a Magistrate, to a penalty not exceeding N20,000.00, but nothing in this paragraph shall affect the liability of the person to be prosecuted and punished for extortion, or for the return of the sum of money or value of the item extorted, by the person;

(g) a written account of the costs and charges incurred in respect of the execution of a warrant of distress shall, as soon as practicable, be delivered by the person charged with the execution of the warrant to the court, and the convict on whose movable property the distress was levied may, at any time within one month after the making of the distress, inspect the account, without payment of any fee or reward, at any time during office hours, and to take a copy of the account;

(h) a person charged with the execution of a warrant of distress shall sell the distress or cause the distress to be sold, and may deduct out of the amount realized by the sale all costs and charges actually incurred in effecting the sale, and shall pay to the court or to some person specified by the court, the remainder of the amount, in order that:

(i) the amount may be applied in payment of the sum for which the warrant was issued, and of the proper costs and charges of the execution of the warrant, and

(ii) the surplus, if any, may be rendered to the person on whose movable property the distress was levied.

453. Where a part only of the amount ordered to be recovered by distress is so recovered, the period of imprisonment ordered to be suffered in default of recovery of the amount imposed shall be reduced accordingly and shall bear the same proportion to the full period as the amount recovered bears to the total amount ordered to be recovered, and the warrant of commitment under the provisions of section 444 of this Law, shall apply.

*Part payment to reduce period of imprisonment in proportion.*

454 (1) Where a accused is sentenced to caning, the sentence shall be executed at such place and time as the court may direct.  
(2) No sentence of caning shall be executed by instalments.  
(3) No sentence of caning shall be inflicted on:  
(a) females;  
(b) males sentenced to death; or  
(c) males whom the court considers to be more than thirty years of age.

*Execution of sentence of caning.*

(4) The sentence shall not be inflicted with a light rattan cane.

455 (1) Where before the execution of sentence of caning it appears to the registrar of the court that the offender is not in a fit state of health to undergo the sentence, he shall notify the court which passed the sentence and the court may either:

(a) after taking a medical opinion, again order the execution of the sentence; or

(b) substitute for it any other sentence which it could have passed at the trial.

(2) Where during the execution of caning it appears to the registrar of the court that the offender is not in a fit state of health to undergo the remainder of the sentence, the caning shall immediately be stopped and the remainder of the sentence be remitted.

(1) Where the offender is sentenced to caning, the court shall forthwith ask him whether he intends to appeal and if he express such an intention the caning shall not be inflicted until fifteen days after the date of the sentence or, where an appeal is made within that time, unless and until the appellate court confirms the sentence.

*Stay of execution of sentence of caning to allow time for appeal.*

456

(1) Where the offender is sentenced to caning only and states to the court his intention to appeal in accordance with the provision of subsection (1), the court shall release him pending the expiration of fifteen days or, where an appeal is made within that time, disposal of the appeal by the appellate court on his furnishing bail to the satisfaction of the court for his appearance at such time or place as the court may direct for the execution of the sentence, the court shall release him pending such appearance.

(3) Where the offender is sentenced to caning only and furnishes bail to the satisfaction of the court for his appearance at such time or place as the court may direct for the execution of the sentence the court shall release him pending such appearance.

## **PART 42 - DETENTION IN A SAFE CUSTODY OR SUITABLE PLACE OTHER THAN PRISON OR MENTAL HEALTH ASYLUM**

457.

(1) Where a person is ordered to be detained in a safe custody or suitable place other than prison or mental health asylum, he is,

*Conditions attached to detention in a safe*

notwithstanding anything in this Law or in any other law, liable to be detained in a prison or asylum or such other place as provided under this Law or any law as the Attorney-General of the State may direct and whilst so detained shall be deemed to be in legal custody. *custody or suitable place other than prison or mental asylum.*

(2) A person detained in a safe custody or suitable place other than prison or mental health asylum may at any time be discharged by the Attorney-General of the State on licence.

(3) The Attorney-General of the State may at any time revoke or vary a licence and where a licence has been revoked, the person to whom the licence relates shall proceed to such place as the Attorney-General of the State may direct and if he fails to do so may be arrested without warrant and taken to the place.

### **PART 43- DEPORTATION**

458. In this Part, “Deportation” means legal expulsion or removal from Nigeria of a person not being a citizen of Nigeria to his country. *Meaning of “Deportation”.*
459. Where an accused is convicted of an offence punishable by imprisonment without the option of a fine, the court may, in addition to, or instead of any other punishment, make a recommendation to the Minister of Interior that the convict be deported, where it appears to the court to be in the interest of peace, order and good governance. *Court may recommend deportation for offences punishable by imprisonment without option.*
460. Where, on a sworn information, it appears to a court that there is reason to believe that a person in Nigeria who is not a citizen of *Deportation in default of security*

Nigeria is about to commit a breach of the peace, or that his conduct is likely to produce or excite a breach of the peace, the court, after due inquiry at which the accused concerned shall be present, may order him to give security in two or more sureties for peace and good behaviour, and in default, may recommend to the Minister of Interior that the accused be deported. *for the peace.*

461. Where it is shown by evidence on oath to the satisfaction of a court that a accused in Nigeria who is not a citizen: *Deportation in case of dangerous conduct.*
- (a) is conducting or has conducted himself so as to be dangerous to peace and good order,
  - (b) is endeavouring or has endeavoured to excite enmity between any section of the people of the Federal Republic of Nigeria, or
  - (c) is intriguing or has intrigued against constituted power and authority in Nigeria,

the court may recommend to the Minister of Interior that he be deported.

462. (1) Where an accused required to give security under sections 460 and 461 of this Law, default in so doing and the court contemplates on recommending to the Minister of Interior, the deportation of a accused to whom section 461 of this Law relates, before making any such recommendation, the court shall require the accused concerned to attend before the court and being informed of the allegations made against him, be given an opportunity to show cause why he should not be deported. *Procedure prior to court recommending deportation under sections 460 and 461.*
- (2) After considering the representation, if any, of the person concerned and the facts on which the proceedings are founded, the court shall decide whether or not to recommend to the Minister of Interior that the person concerned be deported.

463. Where the court decides to recommend to the Minister of Interior the deportation of any accused under sections 460, 461 and 462 of this Law, the court shall forward to the Minister of Interior the recommendation together with a report setting out the reasons why the court considers it necessary to make the recommendation and a certified true copy of any of the proceedings relating to it. *Procedure for recommendation of deportation under sections 460, 461 and 462.*
464. Where a recommendation for deportation has been made in respect of an accused to whom sections 460 to 462 of this Law relates, such accused may be detained in custody pending the decision of the Minister of Interior and during such time shall be deemed to be in lawful custody. *Detention of person concerned.*
465. Subject to sections 459, 463, 464, the Minister of Interior shall, in the interest of peace, order and good governance make an order of deportation and issue a written order directing that the accused be deported to his country. *Order of deportation.*
466. Where the Minister of Interior decides that no order of deportation shall be made, he shall inform the Court, and the Court shall then proceed to make such order of imprisonment or other punishment as may be authorised by law. *Minister of Interior may withhold Order and remit case to court.*
467. Nothing in the provisions of this Part shall authorise a person or authority to deport a citizen of Nigeria to a place outside Nigeria. *Citizens of Nigeria not to be deported.*
468. Where an accused ordered to be deported is sentenced to a term of imprisonment, the sentence of imprisonment shall be served *Provisions as to sentence of*

before the order of deportation is carried into effect.

*deportation.*

469. An order of deportation may be expressed to be in force for a limited time or for an unlimited time or may require the accused to report himself to the nearest Immigration office or police station at intervals of not less than 30 days.

*Deportation order may be limited.*

470. (1) An order of deportation shall be sufficient authority to all persons to whom it is directed or delivered for execution to receive and detain the accused named in the order and to take him to the place named in the order.

*Execution of deportation order.*

(2) Where an accused leaves or attempts to leave the district or place to which he has been confined prior to deportation while the order of deportation is still in force, without the written consent of the Minister of Interior which consent shall be given subject to any term as to security for good behaviour or otherwise as the Minister of Interior shall deem fit, or willfully neglects or refuses to report himself as ordered, such person is liable to imprisonment for 6 months and to be again deported on a fresh warrant under the original order or under a new order.

## **PART 44 - CHILD OFFENDERS**

471. (1) Where a child is alleged to have committed an offence, the provisions of the Child Protection Law shall apply.

*Procedure for trying child offenders.*

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, the provisions of this Law relating to bail shall apply to bail proceedings of a child offender.

## **PART 45 - PROBATION AND NON-CUSTODIAL ALTERNATIVES**

472. In this Part, “probation order” means an order containing a condition specified in section 474 of this Law. *Meaning of probation order.*
473. (1) Where an accused is charged before a court with an offence punishable by law and the court thinks that the charge is proved but is of opinion that having regard to:
- (a) the character, antecedents, age, health, or mental condition of the accused charged,
  - (b) the trivial nature of the offence, or
  - (c) the extenuating circumstances under which the offence was committed,

it is inexpedient to inflict a punishment or any order than a nominal punishment or that it is expedient to release the accused on probation, the court may, without proceeding to conviction, make an order specified in subsection (2) of this section.

(2) The court may make an order under subsection (1) of this section:

- (a) dismissing the charge; or
- (b) discharging the accused conditionally on his entering into a recognizance, with or without sureties, to be of good behaviour and to appear at any time during such period not exceeding 3 years as may be specified in the order.

(3) The court may, in addition to an order under subsection (2) of this section, order:

- (a) the accused to pay such damages for injury or compensation for any loss suffered by a person by reason of the conduct or omission of the accused, and to pay such costs of the proceedings as the court thinks reasonable; and
- (b) the parent or guardian of the accused to pay the damages and costs specified in paragraph (a) of this subsection, where the accused has not attained the age of 18 years and it appears to the court that the parent or guardian of the accused has conduced to the commission of the offence.

(4) Where an order is made under this section, the order:

- (a) for the purpose of reinvesting or restoring stolen property and of enabling the court to make orders as to the restitution or delivery of property to the owner, and
- (b) as to the payment of money upon, or in connection with, such restitution or delivery,

shall have the like effect as a conviction.

474. (1) A recognizance ordered to be entered into under this Part shall, where the court so orders, contain a condition that the accused be under the supervision of such person or persons of the same sex, called a probation officer, as may, with the consent of the probation officer, be named in the order during the period specified in the order. *Probation orders and conditions of recognizance.*
- (2) A recognizance under this Part may contain such additional conditions with respect to residence, abstention from intoxicating substance and any other matter as the court may, having regard to the particular circumstances of the case, consider necessary for preventing a repetition of the same offence or the commission of other offences.
- (3) The court by which a probation order is made shall furnish the accused with notice in writing stating in simple terms the conditions he is required to observe.
475. A probation officer may at any time be relieved of his duties or in case of the death of the probation officer named; another person may by consent be substituted by the court before which the accused is bound by his recognizance to appear for conviction or sentence. *Relieving probation officer of his duties.*
476. (1) A probation officer shall, subject to the directions of the court: *Duties of probation officers.*
- (a) where the person on probation is not actually with the probation officer, visit or receive reports on the person under supervision at such reasonable intervals as may be specified in the probation order or subject as the probation officer may think fit;
- (b) see that he observes the conditions of his

recognizance;

(c) report to the court as to his behaviour; and

(d) advise, assist, and befriend him and when necessary endeavour to find him suitable employment.

(2) The Chief Judge shall make regulations with respect to the appointment of probation officers, including designation of persons of good character as probation officers from which list a court within the district or division where the probation officer resides may make its appointment under section 474 of this Law.

477. The court before which an accused is bound by a recognizance under this Part to appear for conviction and sentence or for sentence may: *Variation of terms and conditions of probation.*

(a) at any time where it appears to it on the application of the probation officer that it is expedient that the terms or conditions of the recognizance should be varied, summon the accused bound by the recognizance to appear before it and if he fails to show cause why the variation should not be made:

- (i) vary the terms of the recognizance by extending or reducing the duration, which shall not exceed three (3) years from the date of the original order, or
- (ii) alter the conditions or insert additional conditions, or

(b) on application being made by the probation officer, and on being satisfied that the conduct of the accused bound by the recognizance has been such as to make it unnecessary for him to be under supervision, discharge the recognizance.

478. (1) Where the court before which an accused is bound by his recognizance under this Part to appear for conviction or sentence is satisfied by information on oath that the accused has failed to observe any of the conditions of his recognizance, it may issue a warrant for his arrest or may, where it thinks fit, instead of issuing a warrant in the first instance, issue a summons to the accused and his sureties, if any, requiring him or them to appear in court at such time as may be specified in the summons. *Provisions in case of convict failing to observe conditions of release.*
- (2) The accused where arrested shall, if not brought before the court before which he is bound by his recognizance to appear for conviction or sentence, be brought before another court.
- (3) The court before which an accused on arrest is brought or before which he appears in pursuance of the summons may, where it is not the court before which he is bound by his recognizance to appear for conviction or sentence, remand him to custody or on bail until he can be brought before the last-mentioned court.
- (4) An accused so remanded in custody may be committed during remand to a prison to which the court having power to convict or sentence him has power to commit prisoners.
- (5) A court before which an accused is bound by his recognizance to appear for conviction and sentence on being satisfied that he has failed to observe a condition of his recognizance may, without further proof of his guilt, convict and sentence him for the original offence.

479. (1) Notwithstanding the provision of any other law creating an offence, where the court sees reason, it may order that the sentence imposed on the convict be, with or without conditions, suspended, in which case, the convict shall not be required to serve the sentence in accordance with the conditions of the suspension. *Suspended sentence and community service.*
- (2) The court may, with or without conditions, sentence the convict to perform specified service in his community or such community or place as the court may direct.
- (3) A convict shall not be sentenced to suspended sentence or to community service for an offence involving the use of arms, offensive weapon, sexual offences or for an offence which the punishment exceeds imprisonment for a term of three (3) years.
- (4) The court, in exercising its power under subsection (1) or (2) of this section shall have regard to the need to:
- (a) reduce congestion in prisons;
  - (b) rehabilitate prisoners by making them to undertake productive work; and
  - (c) prevent convicts who commit simple offences from mixing with hardened criminals.
480. (1) The Commissioner in charge of Community Development shall establish in every Judicial Division a Community Service Centre to be headed by an Officer who shall be responsible for overseeing the execution of Community Service Orders in that Division. *Arrangements for community service.*
- (2) The Officer shall be assisted by suitable personnel who shall supervise the implementation of Community Service Orders that may be handed down by the courts.

(3) The functions of the Community Service Centre include:

- (a) documenting and keeping detailed information about convicts sentenced to Community Service including the:-
  - (i) name of the convict,
  - (ii) sentence and the date of the sentence,
  - (iii) nature, duration and location of the Community Service,
  - (iv) residential address of the convict,
  - (v) height, photograph, full fingerprint impressions, and
  - (vi) other means of identification as may be appropriate;
- (b) providing assistance to the court in arriving at appropriate Community Service Order in each case;
- (c) monitoring the operation of community service in all its aspects;
- (d) counseling offenders with a view to bringing about their reformation;
- (e) recommending to the Chief Judge a review of the sentence of offenders on community service who have shown remorse;
- (f) proposing to the Commissioner measures for effective operation of Community Service Orders;
- (g) ensuring that supervising officers perform their duties in accordance with the law; and
- (h) performing such other functions as may be

necessary for the smooth administration of Community Service Orders.

- (4) Where the court has made an order committing the convict to render community service, the service shall be in the nature of:
  - (a) environmental sanitation, including cutting grasses, washing drainages, cleaning the environment and washing public places;
  - (b) assisting in the production of agricultural produce, construction, or mining; and
  - (c) any other type of service which in the opinion of the court would have a beneficial and reformative effect on the character of the convict.
- (5) The community service sentence shall be performed as close as possible to the place where the convict ordinarily resides.
- (6) Before passing a community service order, the court shall consider the circumstances, character, antecedents of the convict and other factors that may be brought to its attention by the Officer of the Community Service Centre.
- (7) A convict sentenced to community service shall not at the same time be sentenced to a term of imprisonment for the same offence, but may, in default of performing his community service diligently and to the satisfaction of the court, be sentenced to a term of imprisonment for the remaining part of his community service to which he is in default or neglect.
- (8) Upon sentence to community service, a convict shall be required to produce a guarantor who shall undertake to produce the convict if he absconds from community service.
- (9) The guarantor shall be a relation of the convict or any other responsible person of adequate means or substance who shall produce the convict when required by the court, failing which

the guarantor may be liable to a fine not exceeding N50,000.00 as the circumstances of each case may require.

481. (1) The community service order shall be performed for a period of not more than 6 months and the convict shall not work for more than 5 hours a day. *Performance of community service order.*
- (2) The convict shall be under the supervision of a supervising officer or officers or Non-Governmental Organizations as may be designated by the Community Service Centre.
- (3) The community service order shall contain such directives as the court may consider necessary for the supervision of the convict.
- (4) The court making the community service order shall forward to the Officer of the Community Service Centre a copy of the order together with any other document and information relating to the case.
482. (1) Where at any time during the community service period, the Officer of the Community Service Centre informs the court of the default of the convict in complying with the directives of the community service order, the court may issue a summons requiring the convict to appear before it. *Default of convict in complying with community service order.*
- (2) Where the convict fails, refuses or neglects to appear in obedience to the summons, the court may issue a warrant of arrest.
- (3) Where it is proved to the satisfaction of the court that the convict has failed to comply with any of the requirements of the community service order, the court may:
- (a) vary the order to suit the circumstances of the case;
  - or
  - (b) impose on him a fine not exceeding N100,000.00 or cancel the order and sentence the convict to any

punishment which could have been imposed in respect of the offence, but the period of community service already performed may count in the reduction of the sentence.

(4) A supervising officer shall not employ the convict for his or her personal benefit.

(5) Where a supervising officer employs the convict for his or her personal benefit, the officer may be liable to a fine not exceeding N100, 000.00 or such other punishment as the court considers fit.

483. Where a convict has been ordered to undergo community service on conviction by an original court but has committed another offence during the period of community service, the following rules shall apply: *Commission of further offence.*

(a) the subsequent court may add to the sentence or impose a term of imprisonment which might have been passed by the original court and cancel the order of community service;

(b) the subsequent court may take into account the period of community service served in reduction of the term of imprisonment;

(c) where the original court is a High Court and the subsequent court is a subordinate court, the subordinate court shall send the copy of the proceedings to the High Court and, on receipt of the proceedings from the subordinate court, the High Court shall proceed under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section; and

(d) where the original court is a subordinate court and the subsequent court is a High Court dealing with the matter at first instance or on appeal, the High

Court shall proceed under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

484. (1) A convict undergoing community service who intends to change his or her place of residence shall inform the supervising officer of his intention to do so. *Amendment, review and discharge of community service orders.*
- (2) On receipt of the information, the supervising officer shall furnish the Officer of the Community Service Centre with the information giving the details of the case.
- (3) On application by the Officer of the Community Service Centre, the court shall make appropriate amendment in the community service order and inform the court having jurisdiction for the area where the convict intends to reside.
- (4) The court shall give the convict a copy of the amended community service order which the convict shall present to the subsequent Community Service Centre.
485. (1) Where a convict has been ordered to undergo community service for a period of more than 4 months, the supervising officer shall, from time to time, give a report to the Commissioner on the convict's performance and general conduct. *Discharge of community service order.*
- (2) The Commissioner based on the report made by the Officer, may recommend to the Chief Judge to reduce the period of the community service specified in the community service order by not more than one-third where the convict is of good conduct.
- (3) The Officer shall make a report to the court on the completion of a Community Service Order.
- (4) The supervising officer who is to be responsible for the supervision of a convict shall be the officer designated by the

Officer of the Community Service Centre and if that supervising officer dies or is unable for any reason to carry out his duties, another supervising officer shall be appointed by the Officer of the Community Service Centre.

(5) Where the convict is a female, the supervising officer shall be a female.

486. (1) An accused convicted of an offence triable summarily may be sentenced and ordered to serve the sentence at a Rehabilitation and Correctional Centre in lieu of imprisonment. *Confinement in Rehabilitation and Correctional Centre.*
- (2) A court in making an order of confinement at a Rehabilitation and Correctional Centre shall have regard to:
- (a) the age of the convict;
  - (b) the fact that the convict is a first offender; and
  - (c) any other relevant circumstance necessitating an order of confinement at a Rehabilitation and Correctional Centre.
- (3) A court may make an order directing that a child standing criminal trial be remanded at Rehabilitation and Correctional Centre.

#### **PART 46 – PAROLE**

487. Where the Comptroller of the Nigeria Prisons Service makes a report to the court recommending that a prisoner: *Court may direct release of prisoner before completion of sentence.*
- (a) sentenced and serving his sentence in prison is of good behaviour, and
  - (b) has served at least one-third of his prison term, where he is sentenced to imprisonment for a term of at least 15 years or where he is sentenced to life imprisonment,

the court may, after hearing the prosecution and the prisoner or his legal representative, order that the remaining term of his imprisonment be suspended, with or without conditions, as the court considers fit, and the prisoner shall be released from prison on the order.

- (2) A prisoner released under subsection (1) of this section shall undergo a rehabilitation programme in a government facility or any other appropriate facility to enable him to be properly reintegrated to the society.
- (3) The Comptroller of Prisons shall make adequate arrangement, including budgetary provision, for the facility.

#### **PART 47 - THE ADMINISTRATION OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE MONITORING COMMITTEE**

488. (1) There is established the Administration of Criminal Justice Monitoring Committee (in this Law referred to as “the Committee”).

*Establishment of the Administration of Criminal Justice Monitoring Committee.*

(2) The Committee shall consist of:

- (a) the Chief Judge of the State who shall be the Chairman;
- (b) The Grand Kadi of the State or his representative;
- (c) Attorney-General of the State or his representative
- (d) a Judge of the High Court;
- (e) the Commissioner of Police or his representative ;
- (f) the Comptroller of Prisons of the Nigeria Prisons Service or his representative;
- (g) the representative of the National Human Rights Commission in the State;
- (h) the Chairman of any of the local branch of the Nigeria Bar Association in the State or his representative;

- (i) the representative of the Legal Aid Council of Nigeria in the State; and
- (j) a representative of the Civil Society to be appointed by the Committee to serve for a period of two years only.

(3) A member not being a public officer may resign his appointment by a letter to the Chairman.

(4) Members of the Committee shall be paid such allowances as are applicable to State Boards, Commissions and Agencies.

489. (1) The Committee shall be charged with the responsibility of ensuring effective and efficient application of this Law by the relevant agencies. *Functions of the committee.*

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection (1) of this section, the Committee shall ensure that:

- (a) criminal matters are speedily dealt with;
- (b) congestion of criminal cases in courts is drastically reduced;
- (c) congestion in prisons is reduced to the minimum;
- (d) persons awaiting trial are, as far as possible, not detained in prison custody;
- (e) the relationship between the organs charged with the responsibility for all aspects of the administration of justice is cordial and there exists maximum co-operation amongst the organs in the administration of justice in the State;

- (f) collate, analyse and publish information in relation to the administration of criminal justice sector in the State;
- (g) submit quarterly report to the Governor to keep him abreast of developments towards improved criminal justice delivery and for necessary action; and
- (h) carry out such other activities as are necessary for the effective and efficient administration of criminal justice.

490. (1) The Committee shall establish and maintain a secretariat with such number of staff as it considers necessary for the efficient running of its affairs. *Secretariat of the Committee.*
- (2) The Secretariat shall be headed by a Secretary who shall be appointed by the Chief Judge on the recommendation of the Committee.
- (3) The Secretary shall be a legal practitioner of not less than 10 years post call experience and shall possess sound knowledge of the practical functioning of the criminal justice system and adequate experience in justice system administration.
- (4) The Secretary shall be responsible for the execution of the policy of the Committee and the day-to-day running of the affairs of the Committee.
491. (1) There is established for the Committee a fund into which shall be paid: *Funds of the Committee.*
- (a) budgetary allocation to it through the State Judiciary;
  - (b) such monies as may, from time to time, be provided to the Committee by any public, private or

international organisation by way of a grant, support or assistance on such terms as are consistent with its functions; and

(c) such monies as may be received by the Committee in relation to the exercise of its functions under this Law.

(2) The Secretary of the Committee shall be the accounting officer for the purpose of controlling and disbursing monies from the Fund established under this section.

492. (1) The Secretary shall submit to the Chief Judge not later than 30<sup>th</sup> September in each financial year, an estimate of its expenditure and income during the next financial year. *Annual estimates and accounts.*

(2) The Committee shall keep proper accounts and records in respect of each financial year and shall cause its accounts to be audited not later than 2 months from the end of each financial year.

493. The Committee shall prepare and publish an annual report of its activities. *Annual report.*

494. (1) For the purpose of carrying out the functions conferred on the Committee under this Law, it: *Power to obtain information.*

(a) shall have a right of access to all the records of any of the organs in the administration of justice sector to which this Law applies; and

(b) may, by notice in writing served on any person in charge of any such organs require that person to furnish information on such matters as may be specified in the notice.

(2) A person required to furnish information under subsection (1) of this section shall comply with the notice within a stipulated time.

495. (1) The Committee may make standing orders regulating its proceedings. *Proceedings and quorum of the Committee.*
- (2) The quorum at a meeting of the Committee shall consist of the Chairman and four other members of the Committee.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of the applicable standing order, the Committee shall meet at least once a quarter.
- (4) At a meeting of the Committee, the Chairman, or in his absence the members present shall appoint a member to preside.
- (5) The validity of proceedings of the Committee is not affected by;
- (a) a vacancy in the membership of the Committee; or
  - (b) a defect in the appointment of a member of the Committee.
- (6) A member of the Committee who has a personal interest in any arrangement entered into or proposed to be considered by the Committee shall disclose his interest to the Committee and shall not vote on any question relating to the arrangement.

## **PART 48 - TRIAL OF CORPORATION**

496. (1) In this Part "corporation" means anybody corporate, incorporated in Nigeria or elsewhere. *Interpretation under this Part.*
- (2) In this Part "representative" in relation to a corporation means a person duly appointed by the corporation to represent it for the purpose of doing any act or thing which the representative of a corporation is by this Part authorised to do, but a person so appointed shall not, by virtue only of being so appointed, be qualified to act on behalf of the corporation before any court for any other purpose.

(3) A representative for the purposes of this Part need not be appointed under the seal of the corporation, and a statement in writing purporting to be signed by a managing director of the corporation, or by any person (by whatever name called) having, or being one of the persons having, the management of the affairs of the corporation, to the effect that the person named in the statement has been appointed as the representative of the corporation for the purposes of this Part, shall be admissible without further proof as prima facie evidence that the person has been so appointed.

497. Where a corporation is called upon to plead to any charge including a new charge under the provisions of this Law or charge added to or altered under the provisions of this Law, it may enter in writing by its representative a plea of guilty or not guilty or any plea which may be entered under this Law and if either the corporation does not appear by a representative or, though it does so appear, fails to enter as aforesaid any plea, the court shall order a plea of not guilty to be entered and the trial shall proceed as though the corporation had duly entered a plea of not guilty. *Plea by corporation.*
498. A charge may be preferred against a corporation after the preparation of the proof of evidence relating to the charge. *Charge against a corporation.*
499. A charge under section 498 of this law may include, either in substitution for or in addition to counts charging the offence for which proofs of evidence have been prepared, counts which may be lawfully joined in the same charge and are founded on facts or evidence disclosed in the proofs of evidence. *Joinder of counts in same charge.*

500. A representative may, on behalf of a corporation: *Power of representative.*
- (a) state, whether the corporation is ready to be tried on a charge or altered charge to which the corporation has been called on to plead;
  - (b) consent to the hearing and determination of a complaint before the return date of a summons;
  - (c) express assent to the trial of the corporation on a charge, notwithstanding that a copy of the charge and notice of trial has not been served on the corporation three (3) days or more before the date on which the corporation is to be tried.
501. Where a representative appears, any requirement of this Law that anything shall be done in the presence of the accused, or shall be read or said or explained to the accused, shall be construed as a requirement that, that thing shall be done in the presence of the representative or read or said or explained to the representative. *Matters to be read, said or explained to representative.*
502. Where a representative does not appear, any such requirement as is referred to in section 497 of this Law, shall not apply. *Non-appearance of representative.*
503. (1) Subject to the preceding provisions of this part, the provisions of this Law relating to the inquiry into and trial of offences shall apply to a corporation as they apply to an adult. *Saving under this Part and joint charge against corporation and individual.*

(2) A corporation may be charged jointly and tried with an individual for any offence.

## PART 49 – APPEALS

504. Appeals from Sharia Courts in criminal matters shall be in accordance with the Shariaa Court Laws, this Law, High Court Law or any rules made under any other laws. *Appeals from Sharia courts.*

505. (1) Where an accused has been acquitted or an order of dismissal made by a magistrate court the prosecutor may appeal to the High Court from such acquittal or dismissal on the ground that it is erroneous in law or that the proceedings or any part thereof were in excess of the jurisdiction of the magistrate court. *Appeal from other courts.*

(2) Appeals from a magistrate court to the High Court in criminal matters shall be in accordance with this Law, the High Court Law or any rules made under any other laws.

(3) An appeal, in accordance with the provisions of this Part, shall be commenced by the appellant by giving notice to the registrar of the court from which the appeal is brought and such notice of appeal shall be signed by the appellant.

(4) The notice of appeal shall be given in every case before the expiration of the 30<sup>th</sup> day after the day on which the court has made the decision appealed against.

(5) An appellant shall file many copies of his notice of appeal as there are parties to be served, in addition to the copies for the court.

(6) An appellant, in an appeal brought in accordance with the provisions of this Part, shall, within 30 days of the pronouncing of the decision appealed against, file with the registrar of the court from which the appeal is brought a brief setting forth the grounds of his appeal which shall be signed by the appellant or the legal practitioner representing him.

- (7) An appellant shall file as many copies of his brief of grounds of appeal, as there are parties to be served, in addition to the copies for the court.
- (8) In his brief of grounds of appeal the appellant shall set forth in separate ground of appeal each error, omission, irregularity or other matter on which he relies or of which he complains with particulars sufficient to give the respondent due notice thereof.
- (9) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection (8) , the brief of ground of appeal may set forth all or any of the following grounds:
- (a) that the lower court has no jurisdiction in the case;
  - (b) that the lower court has exceeded its jurisdiction in the case;
  - (c) that the decision has been obtained by fraud;
  - (d) that the case has already been heard or tried and decided by or forms the subject of a hearing or trial pending before a competent court;
  - (e) that admissible evidence has been rejected, or inadmissible evidence has been admitted by the lower court and that in the latter case there is no sufficient admissible evidence to sustain the decision after rejecting such inadmissible evidence;
  - (f) that the decision is unreasonable or cannot be supported having regard to the evidence;
  - (g) that the decision is erroneous in point of law;
  - (h) that some other specific illegality, not mentioned and substantially affecting the merits of the case, has been committed in the course of the proceedings in

the case; or

- (i) that the sentence passed on conviction is excessive or in-adequate, unless the sentence is one fixed by law.

(10) Where the appellant relies upon the grounds of appeal mentioned in subsection (9) (d), the name of the court shall be stated and, if it is alleged that a decision has been made, date of such decision.

(11) Where the appellant relies upon the ground of appeal mentioned in subsection (9) (g), the nature of the error shall be stated and, where he relies upon the ground of appeal mentioned in subsection (9) (h), the illegality complained of shall be clearly specified.

*Sentence to take effect pending appeal*

(1) A sentence by a magistrate court shall take effect notwithstanding an appeal unless:

505 A

(a) a warrant has been issued under section 346 of this Law when no sale of property shall take place until the sentence has been confirmed or the appeal decided; or

(b) an order for release on bail pending any further proceeding has been made by a competent court when the time during which the convicted person had been so released shall be excluded in computing the period of any sentence which he has ultimately to undergo.

(2) A High Court exercising appellate jurisdiction shall not, in the exercise of such jurisdiction, interfere with the finding or sentence or other order of the lower court on the ground only that evidence has been wrongly admitted or that there has

*Compounding of offence*

been a technical irregularity in procedure, unless it is satisfied that a failure of justice has been occasioned by such admission or irregularity.

## **PART 50 - SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS**

506

(1) The offences punishable under the sections of the Penal Code described in the two columns of Appendixes A and C may, subject to the subsequent provisions of this section, be compounded by the persons mentioned in the third column of that Appendix.

(2) When any offence is compoundable under this section, the abetment of such offence or attempt to commit such offence, when attempt is itself an offence, may be compounded in a similar manner.

(3) When the person who would otherwise be competent to compound an offence under this section is under eighteen years of age, a person of unsound mind, any person competent to contract on his behalf may compound the offence.

(4) The offence mentioned in Part 1 of Appendix C may be compounded without the leave of the court at any time before the accused has been convicted by the court or committed for trial to the High Court.

(5) The offences in Part II of Appendix C may be compounded before the accused is convicted by a court or committed for trial only with the consent of the court which has jurisdiction to try the accused for the offence or commit him for trial.

(6) After a commitment for trial, an offence shall not be compounded except:

(a) with the leave of the court where the trial has not commenced;

(b) with the leave of the court trying the case where the trial

has commenced and has not been concluded.

(7) After a trial has been concluded, an offence shall not be compounded except with the leave of the court to which an appeal would lie.

(8) The compounding of an offence under this section shall have the effect of an acquittal of the accused.

(9) No offence shall be compounded except as provided under this section.

## **PART 51 - FEES AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

507. Subject to the provisions of this Law, such fees as may be prescribed under this Law shall be paid in any proceeding before a court. *Payment of fees.*
508. A court may, in any proceeding in which good cause appears to the court for so doing, suspend payment of any fee payable until the conclusion of the proceedings and the court may then direct the fees to be paid as costs by a party to the proceedings by whom the court has power to order costs to be paid or remit the payment of the fees. *Suspension of payment of fees.*
509. The provisions of this Law relating to fees and to the giving of security shall not apply to the State or to a public officer acting in his official capacity. *State not required to pay fees.*
510. Subject to the express provisions, if any, of the Rules of Court, the forms and precedents contained in the Appendixes to this Law may, in accordance with any instructions contained in the forms, and with such variations as the circumstances of the particular *Use of forms in Schedules.*

case may require, be used in the cases to which they apply.

511. The Chief Judge may make rules in respect of any or all of the following matters: *Power to make Rules of Court.*
- (a) fees, costs or compensations to be paid under this Law and periodic review of the same;
  - (b) forms to be used for the process and procedure of the courts;
  - (c) accounts to be rendered of monies received by any person under this Law;
  - (d) the method of issue of process under this Law, and the manner of receipt of and accounting for fees in respect of such process;
  - (e) prescribing anything or any person required to be prescribed under the provisions of this Law;
  - (f) regulation and management of non-custodial punishments provided under this Law; and
  - (g) generally carrying into effect the purposes of this Law.
512. Where no other sanction is provided for in this Law, failure on the part of a person to discharge his responsibility under this Law without reasonable cause shall be treated as misconduct by the appropriate authority. *Non-compliance.*
513. (1) Nothing in this Law shall affect the use or validity of any form in respect of a procedure or an offence specified under the provisions of a written law or the validity of any other procedure provided by any other written law *Saving as to other forms and procedure.*
- (2) Nothing in this Law shall affect the validity of any charge, or proceeding initiated or commenced under any other law in so far as the proceeding was initiated or commenced before this

Law came into force.

(3) Where there are no express provisions in this Law, the Court may apply any procedure that will meet the justice of the case.

514. The Criminal Procedure Code CAP. C34 Laws of Yobe State 1994 is hereby repealed. *Repeal.*

## APPENDIX A

### TABULAR STATEMENT OF OFFENCES

Explanatory Notes: 1 The entries in the second and fifth columns of this Appendix, headed respectively “offence” and “Punishment under the Penal Code”, are not intend as definitions of offences and punishment described in the several corresponding sections of the Penal Code or even as abstracts in these sections, but merely as references to the subject of the section, the number of which is given the first column.

2. By virtue of section 5 of the Administration of Criminal Justice Law any offence may be tried by any court with greater powers than those of the court mentioned in column.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of</i>	<i>Sharia/Arabic Courts with least powers by which triable</i>

		38)	<i>instance (see section 133)</i>		<i>Appendix</i>	
85	Abetment of any offence, if the act abetted is committed in consequence and where no express provision is made for its punishment.	May arrest without warrant if arrest for the offence abetted may be made without but not otherwise.	According as a warrant or summons may issue for the offence abetted	The same punishment as the offence abetted	Same court as offence abetted	Same court as the offence abetted
86	Abetment of any offence, if the person abetted does the act with a different intention from that of the abettor.	Ditto	Ditto	The same punishment as for the offence intended to be abetted.	ditto	Ditto
87	Abetment of any offence, when one act is abetted	Ditto	Ditto	The same punishment as for the offence	ditto	Ditto

	and a act done.			intended to be abetted.		
88	Abettor liable to cumulative punishment for the act abetted and the act done.	Ditto	Ditto	Punishment for each offence as under section 85 and section 87	ditto	Ditto
89	Abetment of any offence, when an effect is caused by the act abetted different from that intended by the abettor	Ditto	Ditto	The same punishment as for the offence intended to be abetted.	ditto	Ditto
90	Abetment of any offence, if the abettor present when offence is committed	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	ditto	Ditto
91	Abetment of any offence, punishable with death or imprisonment life, if the	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years and fine	ditto	ditto

	offence be not committed in consequence of the abetment					
	If the abettor to a public servant whose duty it is prevent the offence	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years and fine	ditto	Ditto
Section	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 2)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
92	Abetment of an offence punishable with imprisonment, if the offence be	May arrest without warrant if arrest for the offence	According as a warrant or summons may issue for	Imprisonment extending to a quarter of the longest term provided for offence or	Same court as the offence abetted	Same court as the offence abetted

	not committed in consequence of the abetment	abetted may be made without warrant but not other	the offence abetted	fine or both		
	If the abettor be a public servant whose duty it is to prevent the offence	ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment extending to half of the longest term provided for the offence or fine or both	ditto	ditto
93	Abetting the commission of an offence by the public or by more than ten persons	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three years or fine or both	Ditto	ditto
94	Administering unlawful oath to commit offence	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for seven years fine or both	Chief magistrate	Upper Sharia Courts
	If offence is an offence punishable with death	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for life or fine or both	High court	No jurisdiction

<i>CHAPTER VI-ATTEMPT TO COMMIT OFFENCES</i>						
95	Attempting to commit offence punishable with imprisonment and in such attempt doing any act toward the commission of the offence	According as the offence is one in respect of which the police may arrest without warrant or not	According as the offence is one in respect of which a summons or warrant shall ordinarily issue	Imprisonment extending to half of the longest term provided for the offence or fine or both	The same court as the offence attempted	The same court as the offence attempted
<i>CHAPTER VII-ATTEMPT TO COMMIT OFFENCE</i>						
96	Criminal conspiracy-  To commit offence punishable with death or life imprisonment  In any other case	Shall not arrest without warrant          Ditto	Warrant       Ditto	The same punishment as for abetment of Offence    Imprisonment for six month or fine or both	High court       Magistrate of the First	No jurisdiction       No jurisdiction

					grade	n
97	Managing or membership of unlawful society	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years or fine or both	Ditto	Upper Sharia courts
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Courts with least powers by which triable</i>
99	Breach of official trust: If communication is made or attempted to agent of foreign government In any other	Shall not arrest without warrant  ditto	Warrant  Summons	Imprisonment for fourteen years and fine  Imprisonment for two years or	High court  Magistrate of the First	No jurisdiction  Upper

	case			fine or both	Grade	Court
<i>CHAPTER IX – OFFENCES AGAINST THE PUBLIC PEACE (Section 102 - 110)</i>						
	Being member of an unlawful assembly	May arrest without warrant	Summons	Imprisonment for one year or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Courts with least powers by which triable</i>
111	Wearing and carrying of emblem flag, etc	May arrest without warrant	Summons	Imprisonment for six months or fine or both and	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court

				forfeiture of emblem, flag, etc		
112	Assaulting or obstructing public servant when supporting riot, etc	Ditto	Warrant	Imprisonment for five years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Upper Sharia Court
113	Disturbance of public peace	Ditto	Summons	Imprisonment for one year fine of both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
114	Inciting disturbance	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
<i>CHAPTER X- OFFENCES BY OR RELATING TO PUBLIC SERVANTS</i>						
115	Being or expecting to be a public servant and taking a gratification other than lawful remuneration in respect of an official	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for seven years or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	No jurisdiction

	act					
	If such public servant acting in judicial capacity or carrying out duties of police office	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years or fine of or both	High Court	Ditto
116	Taking a gratification in order to influence a public servant	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three years or fine of or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
117	Abetment by public servant of an offence under section 116 with reference to himself	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
118	Offering or giving gratification to public servant in respect of official act	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

	or in order to influence him					
119	Public servant obtaining any valuable thing without consideration from a person concerned in any proceeding or business transacted such public servant	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for five years or fine or fine of or both	Ditto	Ditto
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>

120	Offering or giving valuable thing to public servant without consideration	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for two years or fine or fine of or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	No jurisdiction
121	Third person profiting by gratification or benefit obtained by public servant	ditto	ditto	Imprisonment for one year or fine of or both	ditto	Ditto
122	Public servant dishonesty receiving money or property not due	ditto	ditto	Imprisonment for five years or fine of or both	ditto	Ditto
123	Public servant disobeying a direction of law with	ditto	Summons	Imprisonment for two years or fine of or both	ditto	Ditto

	intent to cause injury or save person from punishment or property from forfeit					
124	Public servant framing an incorrect record or writing or mistranslating document with intent to cause injury	ditto	Warrant	Imprisonment for three years or fine of or both	ditto	Ditto
125	Public servant in a judicial proceeding making or pronouncing a report, order judgment or decision which he knows to be contrary to law	ditto	ditto	Imprisonment for seven years or fine of or both	High Court	Ditto

126	Commitment for trial or confinement by a person having authority who knows that he is acting contrary of law	ditto	ditto	Ditto	ditto	Ditto
127	Intentional omission to arrest or intentional sufferance or aiding of escape on part of public servant whose duty it is to arrest or to keep a person in confinement or custody:-  If offender is under sentence of death  If offender is under	ditto	ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years with or without fine  Imprisonment for seven years with or without fine	High Court  Chief Magistrate	ditto  Ditto

	<p>sentence of imprisonment for ten years or upwards or is charged with an offence punishable with death</p>					
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
	If offender is under sentence of	Shall not arrest	Warrant	Imprisonment for three years	Magistrate of the First	Sharia Court

	imprisonment for less than ten years or is charged with offence punishable with imprisonment for term which any extend to ten years  In any other case	without warrant          ditto	ditto	or fine of or both    Imprisonment for two years or fine of or both	Grade    Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
128	Negligent omission to arrest or negligent sufferance of escape on part of public servant whose duty it is to arrest or to keep in confinement or custody	ditto	ditto	Summons	ditto	Ditto
129	Public servant willfully	ditto	ditto	Ditto	ditto	Ditto

	omitting to perform duty, if such omission causes danger, etc.					
130	Public servant wrongfully abandoning duty	ditto	ditto	Ditto	ditto	Ditto
131	Public servant unlawfully buying or bidding for property	ditto	ditto	Ditto	ditto	Ditto
132	Personating a public servant	ditto	Warrant	Imprisonment for three years or fine or both	ditto	Ditto
133	Wearing dress or carrying token used by public servant with intent that it may be believed that the offender	ditto	Summons	Imprisonment for six months or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto

	is such public servant					
<i>CHAPTER XI – CONTEMPTS OF THE LAWFUL AUTHORITY OF PUBLIC SERVANTS</i>						
134	Absconding to avoid service of summons or other proceeding from a public servant  If summons or notice requires attendance, in person, etc., in a court of justice	Shall not arrest without warrant  Ditto	Summons  Ditto	Imprisonment for one month or fine or both  Imprisonment for six months or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade  Ditto	Sharia Court  Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least</i>

		<i>arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>		<i>triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>powers by which triable</i>
135	Preventing the service or the affixing of any summons or notice of the affixed or preventing a public summons  If summons, etc., requires attendance in person, etc., in a court of justice	Shall not arrest without warrant  ditto	summons  ditto	Imprisonment for one month or fine or both  Imprisonment for one month or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade  Ditto	Sharia Court Grade II  Ditto
136 KDS 13 of	Not obeying a legal order to attend at	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for one month or fine	Ditto	Ditto

1981	<p>a certain place in person or by agent or departing therefrom without authority</p> <p>If the summons, etc., requires personal attendance, or attendance by agent in a court of justice</p>	Ditto	Ditto	<p>or both</p> <p>Imprisonment for six months or fine or both</p>	Ditto	Ditto
137	<p>Intentionally omitting to produce a document to a public servant by a person legally bound to produce or deliver such document</p>	Ditto	Ditto	<p>Imprisonment for one month or fine or both</p>	<p>The court in which the offence is committed, subject to the provisions of chapter XXV, of a Magistrate of the First Grade</p>	Ditto

	If the document is required to be produced in or delivered to a court of justice	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for one month or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
138	Intentionally omitting to give notice or information to a public servant by a person legally bound to give such notice or information  If the notice or information	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for one month or fine or both  Imprisonment for six months or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade  Ditto	Ditto  Ditto

	required respects the commission of an offence, etc.					
139	Knowingly furnishing false information to a public servant	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
	If the information required respects the commission of an offence, etc.	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which</i>

		<i>or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>the first instance (see section 154)</i>		<i>Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>triable</i>
140	Giving false information to a public servant in order to cause him to do or omit to do something or to use his lawful power to the injury or annoyance of any person	Shall not arrest without warrant	summons	Imprisonment for one month or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court Grade II
141	Refusing oath when duly	ditto	ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

	required to take oath by public servant					
142	Refusing to answer questions when legally bound to answer	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
143	Refusing to sign a statement made to a public servant when legally required	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three months or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
144	Resistance to the taking of property by the lawful authority of a public servant	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for six months or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
145	Obstructing sale of property offered for	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for one month or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto

	sale by authority of a public servant					
146	Removing property under lawful seizure	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
147	Illegal purchase or bid for property offered for sale by authority of public servant	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for one month or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
148	Obstructing public servant in discharge of his public functions	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three months or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
149	Obstructing public servant in discharge of duty under Imperial	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto

	Law or written law					
150	Omission to assist public servant when legally bound to give such assistance	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for six months or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
151	Contravention of residence	May arrest without	Ditto	Imprisonment for six months or	Magistrate of the First	Sharia Court

	order	warrant		fine or both	Grade	
152	<p>Disobedienc e to an order lawfully promulgated by a public servant:-</p> <p>If such obedience causes obstruction, annoyance or injury to persons lawfully employed</p> <p>If such disobedience causes danger to human life, etc.</p>	ditto	ditto	Imprisonme nt for three months or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
153	Threatening a public servant with injury to him or one in whom he is interested to induce him to do or	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonme nt for two years or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court

	forbear to do any official act					
154 KDS 13 of 1981	Threatening any person to induce him to refrain from applying for protection to public servant	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for one year or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
156	Intentional insult or interruption to a public servant sitting in any stage of judicial proceeding	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for six months or fine or both	The court in which the offence is committed, subject to the provisions of Chapter XXV, or a Magistrate of the Third Grade	Ditto
<i>CHAPTER XII – FALSE EVIDENCE AND OFFENCES RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE OF JUSTICE</i>						
158	Giving or fabricating false evidence in a	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years and	Chief Magistrate	No jurisdiction

	judicial proceeding Giving or fabricating false evidence any other case	Ditto	Ditto	fine Imprisonment for seven years and fine of N80,000	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
159	Giving or fabricating false evidence with intent to cause any person to be convicted of an offence punishable with death  If innocent person be thereby convicted and executed	Ditto  Ditto	Ditto  Ditto	Imprisonment for life and fine  Death	Magistrate of the First Grade  ditto	Upper Sharia Court  Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but</i>	<i>Sharia Courts with least powers</i>

		<i>without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>		<i>see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>by which triable</i>
160	Giving or fabricating false evidence with intent to procure conviction of an offence punishable with imprisonment	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	The same as for the offence	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
161	Using in a judicial proceeding evidence known to be false or fabricated	ditto	ditto	The same as for giving or fabricating false evidence	The same court as may try giving or fabricating the false evidence	As column n 6
162	Knowingly issuing or signing a false	Ditto	Ditto	The same as for giving false evidence	The same court as may giving false	Ditto

	certificate relating to any fact of which such certificate is by lawmissible in evidence				evidence	
163	Using as a true certificate known to be false in a material point	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
164	False statement made in any declaration which is by law receivable as evidence  Using as true such declaration known to be false	Ditto  Ditto	Ditto  Ditto	Ditto  Ditto	Ditto  Ditto	Ditto  Ditto
165	Making false translation for use in judicial	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

	proceeding					
166	Secreting or destroying any document to prevent its production as evidence	Ditto	Warrant	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
		<i>Screening of offences</i>				
167	Causing disappearance of evidence of an offence committed to screen offender or giving false information touching it to screen the offender or prevent his arrest or harbouring an offender	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for five years and fine	Magistrate of the First Grade	Upper Sharia Court
168	Taking gratification to screen an offender from punishment	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
169	Offering gratification in consideration of screening offender	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for seven years or or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Upper Sharia Court
		<i>Fraudulent Dealing with property</i>				
170	Harbouring robbers brigands	May arrest without warrant	ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

171	Resistance or obstruction to the lawful arrest of another, person or rescuing him from lawful confinement or custody.  If under sentence of death	Ditto  Ditto	Ditto  Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years or fine or both  Imprisonment for life and fine	Magistrate of the First Grade  High Court	Ditto  No jurisdiction
172	Resistance or obstruction by a person to his lawful arrest for an offence with which he has been convicted or escape from custody in respect of such	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Upper Sharia Court

	offence					
173	Resistance or obstruction to arrest or escape in other cases	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
		<i>Fraudulent Dealing with property</i>				
174	Fraudulent or dishonest dealing with property to prevent its seizure or its application according to law	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
175	Fraudulent suffering a decree to pass for a sum not due, or suffering decree to be executed after it has been satisfied	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto

176	Fraudulentl y obtaining a decree for a sum not due, or causing a decree to be executed after it has been satisfied	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
177	Fraudulent execution of deed of transfer containing a false statement of consideratio n	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whethe r the police may arrest without warran t or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinaril y issue in the first instance (see section</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanator y Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>

			154)			
178	Giving false information respecting an offence committed	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for seven years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Upper Sharia Court
179	Personation for the purpose of any act or proceeding in a suit or criminal prosecution	ditto	ditto	Imprisonment for seven years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
180	False charge of offence made with intent to injure  If offence charged to punishable with death or imprisonment for seven years or	Ditto  Ditto	Ditto  Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or fine or both  Imprisonment for seven years or fine or both	ditto  ditto	Ditto  Upper Sharia Court

	upwards					
181	Taking gift to help recover moveable property of which a person has been deprived by an offence without endeavouring to cause offender to be brought to justice	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
182	Influencing course of justice	Ditto	Summons	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
<i>CHAPTER XIII- PUBLIC NUISANCE</i>						
184	Adulterating, etc., food or drink intended for sale, without notice to purchaser	Shall not arrest without warrant	Summons	Imprisonment for one year or fine	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
185	Selling food or drink not	Ditto	Ditto	Fine	Ditto	Ditto

	corresponding to description					
186	Selling adulterated food or drink	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for six months or fine	Ditto	Ditto
177	Selling any article as food and drink, knowing the same to be noxious	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
188	Adulterating any drug or	Shall not	Summons	Imprisonment for six months	Magistrate of the First	Sharia

	medical preparation intended for sale so as to lessen its efficacy or to change its operation or to make it noxious	arrest without warrant		or fine	Grade	Court
189	Offering for sale or issuing from a dispensary any drug or medical preparation known to have been adulterated	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
190	Knowingly selling or issuing from a dispensary any drug or medical preparation as a different drug or medical preparation	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

191	Fouling the water of a public or reservoir	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
192	Making atmosphere noxious to health	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for six months or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
193	Exhibition of a false light, mark or buoy	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for seven years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Upper Sharia Court
194	Causing obstruction in any public way or line of navigation	Ditto	Summons	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
195	Employees engaged on work of public utility ceasing work without notice	Shall not arrest without warrant	Ditto	Imprisonment for six months or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
196	Rash or negligent act or conduct endangering	May arrest without warrant	Ditto	Imprisonment for six months or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto

	human life, etc.					
197	A person omitting to control any animal in his possession, so as to guard against danger to human life or of grievous hurt from such animal	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for six months or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Section	Offence	Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)	Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)	Punishment under the Penal Code	Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix	Sharia Court with least powers by which triable

198	Committing a public nuisance	Shall not arrest without warrant	Summons	Imprisonment for one year or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
199	Continuance of nuisance after injunction to discontinue	May arrest without warrant	Ditto	Imprisonment for three years or fine or both	ditto	Sharia Court
200	Obscene or indecent acts	ditto	Warrant	Imprisonment for two years or fine or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
201	Keeping a brothel	Ditto	Summons	Imprisonment for one year or or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
202	Sale, etc., of obscene books, etc., or having such books in possession for sale or exhibition	Ditto	Warrant	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
203	Obscene, songs, etc.	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three	Ditto	Sharia Court

				months or fine or both		
		<i>CHAPTER XIV – LOTTERIES AND GAMING HOUSES</i>				
205	Keeping a gaming-house or lottery office	Shall not arrest without warrant	Summons	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
206	Offences relating to lotteries	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for six months or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
		<i>CHAPTER XV – CRUELTY TO ANIMALS</i>				
207	Ill-treating domestic animals	May arrest without warrant	Summons	Imprisonment for one year or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
208	Over-riding or neglecting animal	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a</i>	<i>Punishment under the</i>	<i>Court with least powers by</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least</i>

		<i>may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Penal Code</i>	<i>which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>powers by which triable</i>
210		May arrest without warrant	Summons	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
211		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
212		Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for one year or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
213		Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
<i>CHAPTER XVII – OFFENCES RELATING TO ORDEAL, WITHDRAFT AND JUJU</i>						
214		May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for ten years or fine or both	Chief Magistrate	Upper Sharia Court

		Ditto	Ditto	Death	High Court	No jurisdiction
216		Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
217		Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for five years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
218		Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
219		Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for five years or fine or both	Ditto	Upper Sharia Court

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>

		<i>(see section 26)</i>	<i>instance (see section 154)</i>		<i>head of Appendix</i>	
<b>CHAPTER XVIII – OFFENCES AFFECTING THE HUMAN BODY</b>						
221	Culpable homicide punishable with death	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Death	High Court	No jurisdiction
224 KDS	Culpable homicide punishable with death	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for life or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
225	Causing death when intention is to cause hurt or grievous hurt only	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years or both	Ditto	Ditto
226	Death caused in act of committing offence	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for ten years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
227	Abetment of suicide committed by a child	Ditto	Ditto	Death	Ditto	Ditto

	or insane or delirious person or idiot or a person intoxicated					
228	Abetting the commission of suicide	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for ten years and fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
229	Attempt to commit culpable homicide punishable with death	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for life or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
	Attempt to commit culpable homicide punishable with death, if hurt is caused	Ditto	Ditto	Death	Ditto	Ditto
230	Attempt to commit culpable homicide not punishable	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three years and fine	Ditto	Ditto
				Imprisonment for seven		

	with death  If hurt is caused	Ditto	Ditto	years and fine	Ditto	Ditto
231	Attempt to commit suicide	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for one year or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
	<i>Causing Miscarriage, Injuries to Unborn Children, Exposure to Infants, Cruelty to Children and the Concealment of Birth</i>					

232	Causing miscarriage	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for fourteen years or fine both	High Court	No jurisdiction
233	Death caused by an act done with intent to cause miscarriage  If act done without woman's consent	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years and fine	Ditto	Ditto
		Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for life and fine	Ditto	Ditto
234	Causing miscarriage unintentionally  If offender knew woman to be with child	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
		Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for five years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
235	Act done with intent to prevent a child being	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years or fine	Ditto	Ditto

	born alive or to cause it to die after his birth			or both		
236	Causing death of a quick unborn child by an act amounting to culpable homicide	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for life or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
237	Exposure of a child under twelve years of age by parent or person having care of it with intention of wholly abandoning it	May arrest without warrant	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
238	Cruelty to children  If serious injury caused to health of	Shall not arrest without warrant  Ditto	Summons  Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both  Imprisonment for five years or fine	Magistrate of the First Grade  Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court  Ditto

	child			or both		
239	Concealment of birth by secret disposal of dead body	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Third Grade	Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
		<i>Hurts</i>				
244	Voluntarily causing hurt on grave and sudden provocation, not intending to hurt any	Shall not arrest without warrant	Summons	Imprisonment for one month or fine or both	High Court Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court

	other than the person who gave the provocation					
245	Causing grievous hurt on grave and sudden provocation, not intending to hurt any other than the person who gave the provocation	May arrest without warrant	Ditto	Imprisonment for four years or fine both	Ditto	Upper Sharia Court
246	Voluntarily causing hurt without provocation	Shall not arrest without warrant	Ditto	Imprisonment for one year or fine of or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
247	Voluntarily causing grievous hurt without provocation	May arrest without warrant	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years and fine	Ditto	Upper Sharia Court
248	Voluntarily causing hurt by dangerous weapons or means	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three years or fine or both  Imprisonment	Ditto	Sharia Court I  No

	If the hurt be grievous	Ditto	Warrant	for fourteen years or fine or both	High Court	jurisdiction
249	Administering stupefying drug with intent to cause hurt etc.	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for ten years and fine	Ditto	Ditto
250	Voluntarily causing hurt to extort property or a document of title or to constrain to do anything which is illegal or which may facilitate the commission of an offence  If the hurt be grievous	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for ten years and fine	Chief Magistrate	Upper Sharia Court
		Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years and fine	High Court	No jurisdiction
251	Voluntarily causing hurt to extort confession or information or to compel restoration of	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years and fine	Chief Magistrate	Upper Sharia Court

	property, etc.  If the hurt be grievous	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for ten years and fine	Ditto	Ditto
--	---	-------	-------	-------------------------------------	-------	-------

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
252	Voluntarily causing public servant from his duty  If the hurt be grievous	Ditto  Ditto	Ditto  Ditto	Imprisonment for three years or both  Imprisonment for ten years and fine	Magistrate of the First Grade  Ditto	Sharia Court  Upper Sharia Court

253	Causing hurt by an act which endangers human life, etc.  If the hurt be grievous	Ditto  Ditto	Ditto  Ditto	Imprisonment for one year or both  Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade  Ditto	Sharia Court  Sharia Court
		<i>Wrongful restraint and wrongful confinement</i>				
256	Wrongfully restraining any person	May arrest without warrant	summons	Imprisonment for six months or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
257	Wrongfully confining any person  If wrongfully confinement continues for more than three days	Ditto  Ditto	Ditto  Ditto	Imprisonment for one years or fine or both  Imprisonment for three years or fine or both	Ditto  Ditto	Ditto  Sharia Court
258	Keeping any	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment	Chief	Ditto

	person in wrongful confinement, knowing that a warrant or order has been issued			for two years in addition to imprisonment under any other section	Magistrate	
259	Wrongful confinement in secret	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
260	Wrongful confinement for the purpose of extorting property or constraining to an illegal act, etc.	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three years and fine	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
261	Wrongful confinement for the purpose of extorting confession or information or of compelling restoration of property, etc.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
265	Assault or use of criminal force otherwise than on grave provocation  If hurt is grievous	May arrest without warrant  Ditto	Summons  Ditto	Imprisonment for one year or fine or both  Imprisonment for three years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade  Ditto	Sharia Court  Sharia Court
266	Assault or use of criminal force on grave provocation	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three months or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court

267	Assault or use of criminal force to deter a public servant from discharge of his duty	Ditto	Warrant	Imprisonment for three years or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
268	Assault or use of criminal force to a woman with intent to outrage her modesty	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
269	Assault or criminal force in attempt to commit theft of property worn or carried by a person	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
270	Assault or use of criminal force in	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or	Ditto	Ditto

	attempt wrongfully to confine a person			both		
273	Kidnapping	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for ten years and fine	Magistrate of the First Grade	Upper Sharia Court
274	Kidnapping or abducting in order to commit culpable homicide	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years and fine	High Court	No jurisdiction
275	Procuration of minor girl	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for ten years and fine	Chief Magistrate	Upper Sharia Court
276	Importation of girl from foreign country	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>

		<i>or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>the first instance (see section 154)</i>		<i>Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	
277	Concealing or keeping in confinement a kidnapped or abducted person	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	The same punishment as for kidnapping or abducting	Court by which kidnapping or abduction could be tried	Upper Sharia Court
278	Buying, selling, hiring or letting to hire a minor for purposes of prostitution, etc.	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for ten years and fine	Chief Magistrate	Ditto
279	Buying or disposing of slave	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years and fine	High Court	No jurisdiction
280	Unlawful compulsory labour	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for one year or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
281	Traffic in women	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven	Chief Magistrate	Upper Sharia

				years and fine		Court
	<i>Rape, and Unnatural and Indecent Offences against the Person</i>					
283	Rape	May arrest without warrant	Summons	Imprisonment for life and fine	Chief Magistrate grade I	No jurisdiction
284	Unnatural offence	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years and fine	Ditto	DBL
285	Gross indecency upon person	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years and fine	Chief Magistrate	Upper Sharia Court
		<i>CHAPTER XIX – OFFENCES AGAINST PROPERTY</i>				
				<i>Theft</i>		
287	Theft	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for five years or fine	Magistrate of the First Grade	Upper Sharia Court
288	Theft in a building, tent or vessel	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
289	Theft by clerk or servant of property in possession of master or employer	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for five years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Upper Sharia Court
290	Theft, preparation having been made for causing death or hurt or restraint, or fear of death or of hurt or of restraint, in order to commit such theft or to	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years and fine	Chief Magistrate	Upper Sharia Court

	escape after committing it or to retain property taken by it					
		<i>Extortion</i>				
292	Extortion	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for five years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Upper Sharia Court
293	Putting or attempting to put in fear of injury, in order to commit extortion	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
294	Extortion by putting a person in fear of death or grievous hurt	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years and fine	High Court	Ditto
295	Extortion by threat of accusation of an offence punishable with death or imprisonment	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	No jurisdiction

	for ten years					
		<i>Robbery and Brigandage</i>				
298	Robbery	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for twenty years and caned	High Court	No jurisdiction
	If committed by person armed with dangerous or offensive weapon or instrument	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for life and caning	Ditto	Ditto
299	Attempt to commit robbery	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years, fine and caning	Ditto	Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>

		<i>(see section 26)</i>	<i>the first instance (see section 154)</i>		<i>head of Appendix</i>	
300	Person voluntarily causing hurt in committing or attempting to commit robbery or any other person jointly concerned in such robbery	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for twenty-one years, fine and caning	High Court	No jurisdiction
301	Brigandage	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
302	Brigandage with culpable homicide	Ditto	Ditto	Death	Ditto	Ditto
303	Robbery or brigandage with deadly weapon or	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years, fine and caning	Ditto	Ditto

	grievous hurt	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for not less than life and caning	Ditto	Ditto
	With service uniform or equipment	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
	With service weapon	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
	With firearm					
304 (1)	Making preparation to commit brigandage	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years and fine	Ditto	Ditto
304 (2)	Ditto Punishable under section 303(1)(b)	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for not less than twenty-one years, fine and caning	Ditto	Ditto
305	Belonging to a gang	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen	Ditto	Ditto

(1)	of persons associated for the purpose of habitually committing brigandage			years and fine		
305 (2)	Ditto Punishable under section 303(1)(b)	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for not less than twenty-one years, fine and caning	Ditto	Ditto
306 (1)	Belonging to a wandering gang of persons associated for the purpose of habitually committing thefts or robbery	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for ten years and fine	Ditto	Ditto
306 (2)	Ditto Punishable under section 303(1)(b)	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for not less than fourteen years, fine and caning	Ditto	Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix)</i>	<i>Sharia Courts with least powers by which triable</i>
307(1)	Being one of five or more persons assembled for the purpose of committing brigandage	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for ten years and fine	High Court	No jurisdiction
307(2)	Ditto Punishable under section 303(1)(b)	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for not less than fourteen years, and caning	Ditto	Ditto
		<i>Criminal Misappropriation</i>				
309	Criminal misappropriation	Shall not arrest	Warrant	Imprisonment for two years or fine or	Magistrate of the First	Sharia Court

		without warrant		both	Grade	
310	Criminal misappropriation knowing that the property was in possession of a deceased person at his death and that it has not since been in the possession of any person legally entitled to it	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three years and fine	Ditto	Ditto
	If by clerk or servant of deceased	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years and fine	Ditto	Upper Sharia Court
		<i>Criminal Breach of Trust</i>				
312	criminal breach of trust	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for seven years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Upper Sharia Court
313	Criminal breach of trust by a carrier,	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for ten years and fine	Ditto	Ditto

	wharfinger, etc.					
314	Criminal breach of trust by a clerk or servant	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
315	Criminal breach of trust by public servant or by banker, merchant or agent, etc	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for not less than fourteen years and fine	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
		<i>Receiving Stolen Property</i>				
317	Dishonesty receiving stolen property, knowing it to be stolen	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for fourteen years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>

		26)	<i>section 154)</i>			
318	Dishonestly receiving stolen property knowing that it was obtained by brigandage	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for life and fine	High Court	Upper Sharia Court
319	Assisting in concealment of disposal of stolen property, knowing it to be stolen	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for five years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
		<i>Having possession of thing reasonably suspected of having been stolen</i>				
319A	Having possession of thing reasonably suspected of having been stolen	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for six months or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
322	Cheating	Shall not arrest without	Warrant	Imprisonment for three years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court

		warrant				
323	Cheating a person whose interest the offender was bound either by law or by legal contract to protect	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for five years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Upper Sharia Court
324	Cheating by personation	May arrest without warrant	Ditto	Ditto	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
325	Cheating and thereby dishonestly inducing delivery of property, or the making, alteration or destruction of a document of title	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years and or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
		<i>Mischief</i>				

327	Mischief  Repealed	Shall not arrest without warrant	Summons	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
329	Mischief by killing, poisoning, maiming or rendering useless any animal	May arrest without warrant	Ditto	Imprisonment for three years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
330	Dishonestly receiving stolen	May arrest without	Warrant	Imprisonment for five years	Magistrate of the Third	Upper Sharia

	property knowing that it was obtained by brigandage	warrant		or fine or both	Grade	Court
331		Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
332		Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for life or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
333		Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for five years or fine or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
334	Assisting in concealment of disposal of stolen property, knowing it to be stolen	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
335	Having possession of thing reasonably suspected of having been stolen	Shall not arrest without warrant	Ditto	Imprisonment for one year or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court
336	Cheating	May arrest without warrant	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years and fine	Magistrate of the First Grade	Upper Sharia Court

337	Cheating a person whose interest the offender was bound either by law or by legal contract to protect	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for life and fine	High Court	No jurisdiction
338	Cheating by personation	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years or fine	Ditto	Ditto
339	Cheating and thereby dishonestly inducing delivery of property, or the making, alteration or destruction of a document of title	Ditto	Ditto	<b>Imprisonment for life and fine</b>	Ditto	Ditto
340		Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto

341		Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for five and fine	Magistrate of the First Grade	Upper Sharia Court
-----	--	-------	-------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
		<i>Criminal Trespass</i>				
348	Criminal trespass	May arrest without warrant	Summons	Imprisonment for three years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
349	House trespass	Ditto	Warrant	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
350	House trespass with	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen	High Court	No

	intention to commit an offence punishable with death			years and fine		jurisdiction
351	House trespass to commit an offence punishable with fourteen years imprisonment	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for ten years and fine	Ditto	Upper Sharia Court
352	House trespass to commit an offence punishable with imprisonment	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years and fine	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
353	Lurking house trespass or house breaking	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years and fine	Ditto	Ditto
354	Lurking house trespass house breaking to commit an offence	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years and fine	Ditto	Ditto

	punishable with imprisonment					
355	Lurking house trespass or house breaking by night	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three years and fine	Ditto	Sharia Court
356	Lurking house trespass or house breaking by night in order to commit in an offence punishable with imprisonment	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for life and fine	Chief Magistrate	Upper Sharia Court
357	Death or grievous hurt caused by one of several persons jointly concerned in house-breaking by night, etc.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	High Court	No jurisdiction
358	Dishonesty	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment	Magistrate	Sharia

	breaking open or unfastening any closed receptacle containing or supposed to contain property			for two years or fine or both	of the First Grade	Court
--	---	--	--	-------------------------------	--------------------	-------

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
359	Being entrusted with any closed receptacle containing any property and fraudulently	May arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for three years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court

	opening the same					
360	Lurking with house-breaking implements	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three years and fine	Ditto	Ditto
361	Fabrication of false key or instrument	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years and fine	Ditto	Ditto
		<i>CHAPTER XX – FORGERY</i>				
364	Forgery	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for fourteen years or fine	Chief Magistrate	No jurisdiction
365	Forgery of public seals, etc	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for life and fine	High Court	Ditto
366	Using as genuine a forged document which is known to be forged	Ditto	Ditto	Punishment for forgery of such document	Same court as that by which the forgery is triable	Ditto
367	Making or counterfeiting a seal, plate,	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for fourteen years and fine	Chief Magistrate	Ditto

	etc., with intent to commit forgery or possessing with like intent any such seal, plate, etc., knowing the same to be counterfeit					
368	Having possession of a forged record	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
369	Counterfeiting a device or mark used for authenticating documents, or possessing counterfeit marked material	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
370	Fraudulently destroying or defacing, or attempting to destroy or deface, or secreting a document of	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

	title, etc.					
371	Falsification of accounts	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
		<i>Property and other marks</i>				
374	Using a false property mark	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for one year or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
375	Counterfeiting a property	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years	Ditto	Sharia Court

	mark used by another			or fine or both		
376	Counterfeiting a property mark used by a public servant, or any mark used by him to denote the manufacture, quality, etc., of any property	Ditto	Summons	Imprisonment for three years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
377	Making or having possession of any die, plate or other instrument for counterfeiting any property mark and having possession of a false property mark	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for three years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
378	Making a false mark upon any package or receptacle containing	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Magistrate of the Third Grade	Ditto

	goods, with intent to cause it to be believed that it contains goods which it does not contain, etc.					
379	Making use of any such false mark	Ditto	Ditto	Same punishment as for offence committed against section 378	Ditto	Ditto
380	Removing destroying or defacing any property mark with intent to cause injury	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for one year or fine or both	Ditto	Sharia Court Grade II
<i>CHAPTER XXI – CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACT OF SERVICE</i>						
381	Being bound by contract to render personal service during a voyage or journey or to convey or guard any property or	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for one month or fine or both	Magistrate of the Third Grade	Sharia Court

	person and voluntarily omitting to do so					
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
382	Being bound by contract to attend Shall not arrest with on or supply the wants of a person out warrant who is helpless from youth, un- f	Shall not arrest without warrant	Summons	Imprisonment for three months or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court

	soundness of mind or. disease arid 5 voluntarily omitting to do so					
383	A man by deceit causing a woman not lawfully married to him to believe that she is lawfully married to him and to cohabit with him in that belief	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for ten years and fine	High Court	Upper Sharia Court  (where such marriages are purportedly contracted under Islamic law)
384	Marrying again during the lifetime of a husband or wife	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years and fine	Ditto	Ditto

385	Same offence with concealment of the former marriage from the person with whom subsequent marriage; is contracted	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for ten years and fine	Ditto	Ditto
386	A person with fraudulent intention going through the ceremony of being married, knowing that he is not thereby lawfully married	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years and fine	Ditto	Ditto
387	Adultery by a woman	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court

388	Adultery by a woman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
389	Enticing or taking away or detaining with a criminal intent a married woman	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
390	Incest	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years and fine	High Court	No jurisdiction

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>

			154)			
		<i>CHAPTER XXIII – DEFORMATION</i>				
392	Defamation	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
393	Injurious falsehood	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
394	Printing or engraving, etc., matter knowing it to be defamatory	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Upper Sharia Court
395	Sale of printed or graved substance containing defamatory matter, knowing it to contain such matter	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
		<i>CHAPTER XXIV – CRIMINAL INTIMIDATION, INSULT ANNOYANCE AND DRUNKENESS</i>				
397	Criminal intimidation	Shall not arrest without	Warrant	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court

	If threat be to cause death or grievous hurt, etc.	warrant Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
398	Criminal intimidation by anonymous communication or having taken precaution to conceal whence	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years in addition to the punishment under section 397	Magistrate of the First Grade	Sharia Court
399	Insult intended to provoke a breach of the peace	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for two years or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
400	Uttering any word or making any gesture intended to insult the modesty of a woman, etc.	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for seven years or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto
401	Drunkenness in a public place	Ditto	Summons	Imprisonment for one year or fine or	Ditto	Ditto

	If person conducts himself in a disorderly manner, etc.	Ditto	Warrant	both	Ditto	Ditto
--	---	-------	---------	------	-------	-------

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Section</i>	<i>Offence</i>	<i>Whether the police may arrest without warrant or not (see section 26)</i>	<i>Whether a warrant or a summons shall ordinarily issue in the first instance (see section 154)</i>	<i>Punishment under the Penal Code</i>	<i>Court with least powers by which triable (but see Explanatory Note 2 at head of Appendix</i>	<i>Sharia Court with least powers by which triable</i>
402	Being drunk and disorderly in a private place	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Ditto	Ditto	Sharia Court
403	Drinking alcoholic drink	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for one year or fine or both	Ditto	Ditto

404	Effect of previous convictions under sections 401,402 and 403  If convicted of two or more such offences	Ditto  Ditto	Ditto  Ditto	Twice the maximum imprisonment fine prescribed for offence of which convicted  Three times the maximum imprisonment or maximum fine aforesaid or both	Magistrate of the First Grade  Ditto	Sharia Court  Ditto
406	Conviction as idle person	Shall not arrest without warrant	Warrant	Imprisonment for one month or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
407	Conviction as a vagabond	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment for one year or fine or both	Magistrate of the First Grade	Ditto
408	Incorrigible	Ditto	Ditto	Imprisonment	Ditto	Sharia

	vagabond			for two years or fine or both		Court
--	----------	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	-------

FORM OF CHARGES

A—Single Charge

(1)(a)

I.....  
[name of presiding officer of court] hereby charge you  
.....[name of accused person] as follows:-

(b) That you on or about the ..... day of....., 20  
..... at..... being a public servant in the Ministry  
of ..... directly accepted from A. B. for yourself [or for  
another person named C. D.] a gratification other than lawful remuneration as a  
motive for forebearing to do an official act and thereby committed an offence  
punishable under section 115 of the Penal Code and triable by the High Court.

(c) And I hereby direct that you be tried by such court on the said charge.

.....  
*Signature or seal of the  
presiding officer of court*

To be substituted for:-

(2) That you on or about the .....day of.....,20.....at  
.....in the course of the trial of A. B.  
before.....stated in evidence that .....which  
statement you either knew or believed to be false or did not believe to be true and  
thereby committed an offence punishable under section 158 of the Penal Code and  
triable by the High Court.

(3) That you on or about the..... day of .....,  
20.....at..... committed culpable homicide not punishable with  
death by causing the death of A. B. and thereby committed an offence punishable  
under section 224 of the Penal Code and triable by the High Court.

(4) That you on or about the..... day of ....., 20.....  
at..... abetted the commission of suicide by A. B. while the said

A. B. was in a state of intoxication and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 227 of the Penal Code and triable by the High Court.

(5) That you on or about the..... day of .....20 ..... at .....voluntarily caused grievous harm hurt to A. B. by .....[state details of grievous harm] and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 247 of the Penal Code and triable by the

(6) That you between the .....day of....., 20 ..... and the .....day of.....being entrusted with did commit criminal breach of trust by dishonestly misappropriating a sum of £..... and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 312 of the Penal Code and triable by the High Court.

(7) That you on or about the ..... day of ....., 20..... cheated A. B. by falsely pretending to be in the Government Service and thereby dishonestly induced him to deliver ..... [as the case may be] and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 324 of the Penal Code and triable by the High Court.

Note—In cases tried by a magistrate substitute "the court of a Chief Magistrate" or "the court of a magistrate of the grade" for the High Court".

#### B—Two or More Charges

(1)(a) I..... [name of presiding officer of court] hereby charge you .....[ name of accused person] as follows:-

(b) First—That you on or about the day of ..... 20..... at.....committed culpable homicide punishable with death by causing the death of A.B and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 221 of the Penal Code and triable by the High Court.

Secondly—That you on or about the day of ..... 20 at committed culpable homicide not punishable with death by causing the death of A. B. and thereby

committed an offence punishable under section 224-of the Penal Code and triable by the High Court.

- (c) And I hereby direct that you be tried by such court on the said charges.
- (d)

.....  
*Signature or seal  
of the presiding  
officer of court*

To be substituted for (b):-

(2) That you on or about the ..... day of ..... 20 ..... at ..... in the course of the injury into ..... before ..... stated in evidence that ..... and that you on or about the ..... day of ....., 20 ..... at ..... in the course of the trial of ..... before ..... stated in evidence that ....., one of which statements you either knew or believed to be false or did not believe to be true, and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 158 of the Penal Code and triable by the High Court.

(3) That you or on about the ..... day of ....., 20 ..... at ..... committed theft by stealing a horse the property of A.B. and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 287 of the Penal Code and triable by the High Court.

(or)

That you on or about the ..... day of ....., 20 ..... at .....being entrusted with the said horse committed criminal breach of trust by dishonestly misappropriating it and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 312 of the Penal Code and triable by the High Court.

(or)

That you on or about the ..... day of ....., 20..... at ..... dishonestly received the said horse knowing or having reason to believe that it was stolen property and thereby committed an offence punishable under section 317 of the Penal Code and triable by the High Court.

*Note – In cases tried by a magistrate substitute “the court of a Chief Magistrate” or “the court of a magistrate of the ..... Grade” for “the High Court”*

## APPENDIX C

### OFFENCES WHICH MAY BE COMPOUNDED

#### Section 506

Offence	Section of penal Code applicable	Person by whom the offence may be compounded
	PART I	
Causing hurt	244,246	The person to whom the hurt is caused
Assault or use of criminal force	265,266	The person assaulted or to whom criminal is used
Mischief, when the only loss or damage caused is loss or damage to a privilege person.	327,328	The person to whom the loss or damage is caused.
Criminal trespass	348	
House trespass	349	The person is possession of the property trespassed upon.
Criminal breach of	381,382	The person with whom

contract of service		the offender has contracted.
Adultery	387,388	The husband of a married woman or parent or guardian of an unmarried
Enticing or taking away or detaining with a criminal intent a married woman	389	The husband of the husband woman
Defamation	392	
Printing or engraving, etc, matter knowing it to be defamatory	394	The person defamed.
Sale of printed or engraved substance containing defamatory matter, knowing it to contain such matter.	395	
Criminal intimidation except when the offence is punishable with imprisonment for seven years	397	The person intimidated
Insult intended to provoke a breach of the peace.	399	The person insulted
	PART II	
Grievous hurt on provocation	245	

Grievous hurt with provocation	247	
Hurt, not grievous, by dangerous weapon	248	The person to whom hurt is caused.
Hurt, or grievous hurt, by act endangering life or safety.	253	
Wrongfully restraining or confining any person	256,257	The person restrained or confined.
Unlawful compulsory labour.	280	The person compelled to labour
Mischief in relation to water supply, when the only loss or damage caused is loss or damage to a private person.	331	The person to whom loss or damage is caused.
House trespass to commit an offence (other than theft) punishable with imprisonment	352	The person in possession of the house trespassed upon.
Uttering words or making gestures intending to insult the modesty of a woman.	400	The woman who it is intended to insult.

APPENDIX D

FORM NO 1

*Section 89*

COMPLAINT

*(General Title-Form NO. 1)*

The complaint of C.D (*address and description*), who upon oath (*or affirmation*) states that A. B of (*address and description*) on the..... day of....., 20.....at..... in the.....*above-mentioned*, did\*.....

..... taken before me this.....day of.....

.....  
Judge [or Magistrate]

FORM NO. 2

*Section 136*

SUMMONS TO ACCUSED

*(General Title-Form NO. 1)*

To ..... A.B  
of.....

Complaint has been made this day by..... that you on the.....day of ..... 20.....

at.....in the .....  
above-mentioned did\*

.....  
\*State concisely the substance of the compliant

You are hereby summoned to appear before the..... High/magistrate’s  
court sitting at.....on the  
.....day of..... 20..., at the hour of..... in  
the.....noon to answer to the said complaint.

Dated this.....day of..... 20.....

.....  
Judge [*or Magistrate*]

FORM NO.3

*Section 150*

WARRANT FOR ARREST OF ACCUSED WHO HAS DISOBEYED  
SUMMONS

*(General Title-Form NO. 1)*

To.....Police Officer or To each and all Police Officers.

Complaint has been made on the.....day of.....20..... that  
A.B hereinafter called the accused on the.....day  
of.....20.....in the *above-mentioned* did\*

.....  
\*State concisely the substance of the compliant

And the accused was thereupon summoned to appear before the High/Magistrate’s  
Court of the ..... in the Judicial  
Division/Magistrate District sitting at.....on the.....day  
of.....at the hour of.....in the.....noon, to answer to  
the ..... said ..... charge:

.....  
An oath has been made that the accused was duly served with the summons, but  
did not appear, and that such complaint is true.

You are hereby commanded to bring the accused before High/Magistrate's Court of the.....in the Judicial Division/Magisterial District sitting at.....forthwith to answer to the said complaint or be further dealt with according to law

Dated the.....day of.....20.....

.....  
Judge [*or Magistrate*]

FORM NO 4

*Section 152*

WARRANT FOR ARREST OF ACCUSED IN FIRST INSTANCE

*(General Title-Form No. 1)*

To.....Police Officer  
Complaint on oath has been made on the.....day of....., by.....that A.B., hereinafter called the accused on the.....day of..... at.....in the.....above-mentioned did\*.....

\*State concisely the substance of the complaint

You are hereby commanded to bring the accused before High/Magistrate Court of the .....in the Judicial Division/ Magisterial Division sitting at .....to forthwith answer the said complaint and be dealt with according to law.

Dated the.....day of..... 20.....

.....  
Judge [*or Magistrate*]

FORM NO. 5

Section 163

SEARCH WARRANT

(TITLE OF PROCEEDING)

In the Magistrate Court of ..... Magistrate District

To ..... and .....

Whereas information on oath and in writing this day has been made that there is reasonable ground for believing that there is in (state the place to be searched and state what is to be searched for in the terms of (a), (b) or (c) of 144(1) of this Act.)

You are hereby commanded in the name of the Federal Republic of Nigeria, with proper assistance, to enter the above-named (state the place to be searched) and there diligently search for the things aforesaid and where the same or any part thereof found on search, to bring the things found, and also the said (name the occupier of the place to be searched) before this Court to be dealt with according to law.

This warrant may be executed at any time on any day, including a Sunday or public holiday and may also be executed at any hour during day or night.

Issued at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20.....

.....  
Magistrate

**INVENTORY OF ITEMS RECOVERED DURING EXECUTION OF SEARCH WARRANT IN TERMS OF SECTION 163**

**A. LIST OF ITEMS DETAINED AND PLACE OF SUCH DETENTION**

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

**B. LIST OF ITEMS RELEASED TO THE OWNER(S)**

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.

WITNESSES

.....

NAME/RANK/FORCE No. OF OFFICER EXECUTING THE WARRANT. NAME/TITLE OF THE OCCUPIER OF THE PLACE SEARCHED

.....

NAME/RANK.FORCE No OF ACCOUNTING OFFICER WITNESS NAME.TITLE OF AN INDEPENDENT

Dated the .....day of..... 20.....

FORMS FOR REMAND PROCEEDINGS

Form No. 6

Section 313

REPORT AND REQUEST FORM FOR REMAND

BETWEEN

COMMISSIONER OF POLICE Applicant DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS

AND

XYZ Respondent

To: The Registrar of the Court

The Court is hereby informed that there is a probable cause to order the remand of XYZ (state particulars of the Respondent, namely age, sex, occupation) of (state details of the Respondent's street address or where there is no precise street address, as near and close description as possible of the location of the Respondent's last known place of abode) in remand custody in \_\_\_\_\_ (state the exact place of custody in which the applicant proposes to remand the Respondent such as the name and location of the prison or other detention place) who is reasonably suspected to have committed the offence of \_\_\_\_\_ contrary to section \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ within \_\_\_\_\_ High Division/Magisterial District on or about \_\_\_\_\_ (state the date or approximate date or the period of commission of the alleged offence) on grounds stated below: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_ \_\_

### GROUND FOR THE REQUEST FOR REMAND

1. Place, time and circumstance of arrest: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. Arrested with Exhibit(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No (Tick appropriately)  
(disregard (3) and (4) below if the Respondent was not arrested with Exhibit(s))
3. If arrested with Exhibit(s), state clearly the particulars of the Exhibit(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
4. If arrested with Exhibit(s), state clearly how the items are related to or linked with the committal of the alleged offence: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

5. State particulars of other evidence or report linking the Respondent to the committing of the offence such as forensic evidence, marks or finger prints, etc.

6. Confessional statement \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

7. Any previous conviction for the same or similar offence \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

8. If (7) above is Yes, state the particulars of previous conviction(s)

---

---

Found in custody or possession of offensive weapon, object or substance: \_\_\_\_\_  
Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

9. Identification by victim(s) or witness(es) \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

(State the particulars of such victim(s) or witness(es))

- (i) Name:  
Age  
Sex  
Address:  
Occupation:
- (ii) Name:  
Age  
Sex  
Address:  
Occupation:
- (iii) Name:  
Age  
Sex  
Address:  
Occupation:

10. Need for further investigation \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

11. Period/duration required for further investigation \_\_\_\_\_ (state approximate days/weeks/months required to complete investigation)

12. Any further relevant information \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signed.....  
(Commissioner of Police/ Director of Public Prosecution /  
Law officer/Police officer)

FORM NO. 7

*Section 396 (9)*

**INFORMATION ON LEGAL REPRESENTATION**

The office of the Director of Public Prosecutions has determined that proceeding shall continue against you as per the attached legal advice.

Indicate whether you wish to be represented by a legal practitioner arranged by you or by the Legal Aid Council or any organisation providing free legal representation.

(1) If you wish to be represented by a legal practitioner arranged by you, please indicate below the particulars of such legal practitioner:

Name of Legal Practitioner: \_\_\_\_\_

Address of Legal Practitioner: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number of Legal Practitioner: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail of Legal Practitioner: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of the Accused: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of the Prison official or police official in charge of place of custody of Accused: \_\_\_\_\_

(2) If you wish to be represented by a legal practitioner arranged by way of legal aid, please provide the relevant information below. If you do not know any organisation you wish to apply to provide legal practitioner to represent you, kindly enter the "Legal Aid Council" as the name of organisation:

Name of the Organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

Address of the Accused (or Place of custody is on remand) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signature of the Accused: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of the Prison official or police official in charge of place of custody of Accused: \_\_\_\_\_

FORM NO. 8

*Section 261*

SUMMONS TO WITNESS  
(General Title-Form No. 1)

To E.F. ....  
A.B                    has                    been                    charged                    by  
..... for                    that                    he                    on  
the.....day                    of.....20.....,  
at.....in the                    ..... above-mentioned,  
did\*

.....  
.....  
\*State concisely the substance of the complaint.  
and it appears to me by the oath of..... that you are likely to give material evidence therein on behalf of the informant [or complainant or accused], and will not voluntarily appear for that purpose.

You are therefore hereby summoned to appear before the High/Magistrate's Court of the.....in the Judicial Division/Magisterial Division

sitting at....., on ..... day of..... 20....., at the hour of.....in the.....noon, to testify what you know in such matter.

Dated the.....day of.....20.....

.....  
Judge [*or Magistrate*]

FORM NO. 8A

*Section 315 (2) 316 (4)*

**REPORT TO CHIEF JUDGE ON REMAND ORDER (S)**

In the.....Court of  
.....

Between

Commissioner of Police

Applicant

And

XYZ

Respondent

To: The Chief Judge

Where as a report and request for remand (or request for extension of remand order)

Has been made by the applicant on ..... day of ..... 20

and having heard the application on ..... day of ..... 20

the Court issued order of remand (or further remand) of the respondent at ..... (state place of his/her remand) the case stand

returnable on ..... day of ..... 20 (for extended remand order) still on remand at the expiration of the remand (extended remand) period

Dated this..... day of ..... 20.....

Magistrate/Judge

FORM NO. 9

FORFEITURE ON CONVICTION

(General Title-Form No. 1)

Before the.....High/Magistrates Court of the
.....
in the Judicial Division/ Magistrate District sitting on the.....day
of.....20.....

A.B., hereinafter called the accused, was by his recognizance entered into
the.....day of....., bound in the sum
of....., and his sureties C.D and F.F. in the sum of
.....each, the condition of the recognizance being that the said
accused should.....

And it being now proved that the accused was on the..... day
of.....convicted of the offence of
having ....., the same being a breach of the
said condition:

It is therefore adjudged that the said recognizance be forfeited, and that the
said.....pay
to.....the sum of.....and the further sum
of.....for costs [by in-
Installments of.....for every.....days, the
first installment to be paid] forthwith [or on the.....day
of.....]:

And in default of payment it is ordered that the sum due from the said
.....under this order be levied by distress and sale of his goods,
and in default of sufficient distress that he be imprisoned in the prison
at.....for the peace of.....unless
the said sums [and all costs and charges of the (said distress and) committed] be
sooner paid.

.....
Judge [or Magistrate]

FORM NO. 10

Section 261

WARRANT FOR APPREHENSION OF A WITNESS

(General Title-Form No.1)

To.....Police officers or other officials. Complaint ..... E.F. was duly summoned to appear before the High/Magistrate’s Court of the.....Judicial Division/Magisterial District sitting at..... on.....day of.....at the hour of.....in the.....noon, to testify what he should know concerning a certain complaint against A.B.

And he has neither appeared thereto, nor offered any just excuse for his neglect.

And it has been proved on oath that summons has been duly served on him [and that a reasonable sum has been paid (or tendered) to him for his costs and expenses in that behalf].

You are hereby commanded to bring him before the High Court of the .....in the Judicial Division/Magisterial District sitting at.....forthwith to testify what he knows concerning the said matter.

Dated the.....day of..... 20.....

..... Judge [or Magistrate]

FORM NO.11

Section 264

WARRANT FOR ARREST OF WITNESS IN FIRST INSTANCE

(General Title-Form No.1)

To..... A.B has been charged by.....for ..... on the.....day

of.....at.....in the  
.....aforesaid,  
did\*.....

\*State concisely the substance of the complaint

.....  
And it appearing to me by oath of..... that  
E.F. is likely to give material evidence concerning the said matter, and that it is  
probable he will not attend to give evidence unless compelled so to do:

You are hereby commanded to bring him before the High Court/Magistrate of the  
.....in the Judicial Division/Magisterial District  
sitting at.....forthwith to testify what he  
knows  
concerning the said matter.

Dated the.....day of.....20....

.....  
*Judge [or Magistrate]*

FORM NO. 12

*Section 270*

### WARRANT TO COMMIT A WITNESS

*(General Title-Form No. 1)*

To.....and to the Superintendent of .....Prison.  
E.F..... having appeared or being brought before the  
High /Magistrate Court of the .....in the Judicial  
Division/Magisterial District sitting at.....on day  
the.....day of .....,  
to testify what he should know concerning a certain case against A.B., refused to  
take an oath [or having taken an oath] refused to answer any [*or a certain*] question  
put to him concerning the case and did not offer any just excuse for his refusal.

You, the said Police Officer are hereby commanded to convey the said E.F safely to the said Prison, and there deliver him to the Superintendent thereof, together with this Warrant, and you, the Superintendent of the said Prison, to receive him into your custody, and keep him for the space of....., unless he in the meantime consents to be examined and to answer questions concerning the case.

Dated the.....day of..... 20.....

.....  
*Judge [or Magistrate]*

FORM NO 13

*Section 336*

CONVICTION (IMPRISONMENT)  
*(General Title- Form No. 1)*

Before the High/ Magistrate Court of the ..... in  
the  
Judicial Division/ Magisterial District sitting at..... on  
the..... Day of ..... 20.....

A. B hereinafter called the accused, is this day convicted for..... that he,  
on the ..... day of ..... 20..... at ..... within the .....  
*above-mentioned,* ..... did.....  
.....

And it is ordered that the accused, for his said offence, be imprisoned in the prison  
at.....and kept for the period  
of.....

If costs are ordered, add-

And it is ordered that the accused pay to the said..... sum of.....for costs  
[by installments of.....for every .....days, the first installment to be  
paid] forthwith [or on the .....day of.....]:

And in default of payment it is ordered that sum due be levied by distress and sale  
of the accused's goods, and in default of sufficient distress that the accused be

imprisoned in the prison at..... for the space of..... commencing at the termination of the imprisonment before ordered, unless the said sum [and all costs and charges of the (said distress and) commitment be paid]

.....  
*Judge [or Magistrate]*

FORM NO. 14

*Section 339, 342 and 346*

ORDER FOR MONEY (NOT A CIVIL DEBT)

Before the High/Magistrates' Court of the  
.....in the  
Judicial Division/Magisterial District sitting  
at.....the .....day  
of..... 20.....

A. B having made a complaint that C.D hereinafter called the accused, on the.....day  
of.....at..... within  
the.....above-mentioned,  
did.....

On hearing the said complaint, it is ordered that the accused pay to said..... the sum of.....and  
also the sum of.....for costs [by installments  
of.....for every .....days, the first installment to be paid]  
forthwith [or on the .....day of.....]:

And in default of payment it is ordered that the said sum due be levied by distress and sale of the accused's goods, and in default of sufficient distress that the accused be remanded in the prison at..... for the space of ..... unless the said sums and all costs and charges of the said distress and commitment be paid.

.....  
*Judge [or Magistrate]*

ORDER OF DISMISSAL WITH DAMAGES

Before the High/Magistrate’s Court of the .....in the Judicial Division/Magisterial District sitting at.....

The.....day of.....20.....Complaint having been made by A.B that C.D hereinafter called the accused, on the.....day of..... 20..... , at.....in the.....above-mentioned, did.....

And the Court being of opinion that though the said charge is proved, the offence is of trivial nature that it is inexpedient to impose any punishment, hereby dismiss the said information.

But order that the accused do pay the complainant ..... for damages and.....for costs [by installments of..... for every .....days, the first installment to be paid] forthwith [or on the .....day of..... 20..... ]:

And in default of payment it is ordered that the said sums levied by distress and sale of the accused’s goods, and in default of sufficient distress that the accused be remanded in the prison at..... for the space of..... unless the said sums [and all costs and charges of the (said distress and) commitment be paid]

.....  
*Judge [or Magistrate]*

FORM NO.16

ORDER FOR OTHER MATTERS

Before the High/ Magistrate’s Court of the .....in the Judicial Division/Magisterial District sitting at..... on the.....day of..... 20.....

A. B., having made a compliant that C.D hereinafter called the accused, on the.....day of..... at..... in the.....above mentioned, did.....

On hearing the said compliant, it is ordered that the accused.....

If imprisonment is ordered, add-

And it is adjudged that if the accused neglect or refuse to obey this order, he be imprisoned in the prison at..... for the space of.....days [or unless the said order be sooner obeyed].

If costs are ordered, add-

And it is ordered that the accused pay to the said.....sum of .....for costs [by installments of.....for every .....days, the first installment to be paid] forthwith [or on the .....day of.....]:

And in default of payment it is ordered that the sum due be levied by distress and sale of the accused’s goods, and in default of sufficient distress that the accused be imprisoned in the said prison for the space of..... commencing at the termination of the imprisonment before ordered, unless the said sum [and all costs and charges of the (said distress and) commitment] be paid.

.....  
*Judge [or Magistrate]*

ORDER OF DISMISSAL

(General Title- Form No. 1)

Before the High/ Magistrate’s Court of the .....in the Judicial Division/ Magisterial District sitting at..... The.....day of.....2012 Complaint having been made by ..... that A.B hereinafter called the accused, on the.....day of.....,at.....in the.....above-mentioned, did. ....

This Court having heard and determine the said complaint do dismiss same:\* \*on its merits or without prejudice to its being brought again

If costs are ordered, add-

And it is ordered that the complainant pay to the accused the sum of.....for costs [by installments of.....for every .....days, the first installment to be paid] forthwith [or on the .....day of.....]:

And in default of payment it is ordered that sum due be levied by distress and sale of the accused’s goods, and in default of sufficient distress that the accused be imprisoned in the prison at..... for the space of..... , unless the said sum [and all costs and charges of the (said distress and) commitment be paid]

..... Judge [or Magistrate]

WARRANT OF DISTRESS (FOR PENALTY)
(General Title- Form No. 1)

To.....
A.B., hereinafter called the accused, was on the day
of.....convicted before the High/Magistrate's Court
sitting at.....for that he on
the.....day of.....at..... in the
above-mentioned, did.....

And it was adjudged that the accused for the said offence should be imprisoned [or
forfeit and pay the sum of.....] and should also pay the sum
of.....[for compensation and .....] for costs
[by installments of..... for
every.....days, the first installment to be paid]
forthwith [or on the.....day of.....], and that in default the
said sum [or sums] should be levied by distress,.....and default
having been made in payment.

You are hereby commanded forthwith to make distress of the goods of the accused
(expect the wearing apparel and bedding of him and his family, and, the tools and
implements of his trade) and if within the space of five clear days next after the
making of such distress, unless he consents in writing to an earlier sale, the sum
stated at the foot of this warrant, together with the reasonable costs and charges of
the making and keeping of the said distress, be not paid, then to sell the said goods,
and pay the money arising there from to the registrar of that court, and if no such
distress can be found, to certify the same to that court.

Dated the.....day of..... 20.....

.....
Judge [or Magistrate]

₦ K

Amount ordered.....

Paid.....

Remaining due.....

Cost of issuing this warrant.....

Total amount to be levied.....

### NOTICE OF TRIAL

A. B. Take notice that you will be tried on the information of which this is a true copy, at the session to be held at.....on the .....day of..... 20.....

Also find attached is the “Information on Legal Representation” Form which you must complete and return to the Registry of this court within 14 days of service on you of this notice of trial.

APPENDIX E

Section 440, 347 (1) 445 and 453

Item 1

SCALE OF IMPRISONMENT FOR NON-PAYMENT OF MONEY ORDERED TO BE PAID

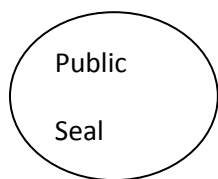
(Section 441)

Where the fine does not;	The period of imprisonment shall not exceed;
exceed N2,000.00	7 days
exceed N2,000.00 and does not exceed N5,000.00	14 days;
exceed N5,000.00 and does not exceed N20,000.00	1 month;
Exceed N20,000.00 and does not exceed N60,000.00	2 months;
Exceed N60,000.00 and does not exceed N100,000.00	3 months;
Exceed N100,000.00 and does not exceed N200,000.00	4 months;
Exceed N200,000.00 and does not exceeds N400,000.00	5 months;
exceed N400,000.00 but does not exceed N600,000.00	6 months
Exceed N600,000.00 and does not exceed N1,000,000.00	7 months
Exceed N1,000,000.00 and does not exceed N2,000,000.00	8 months

exceeds N2,000,000.00 and does not exceed N5,000,000.00	9 months
exceedN5,000,000.00 and does not exceed N10,000,000.00	10 months
exceedN10,000,000.00	To the discretion of the Judge from 18 months and above

*Section 429*

Order for Sentence of Death to be Carried Out



**ORDER FOR EXECUTION**

WHEREAS at the..... holding at.....on the.....day.....of.....20....., one .....was duly convicted of a capital offence and was sentenced to death:

AND WHEREAS information derived from the record of the case or elsewhere, having been duly taken into consideration at a meeting of the council of State designated for the purpose in his own deliberate judgment thereafter has decided to recommend to me that I should exercise my powers in relation to the person so convicted:

AND WHEREAS I have decided in accordance with the advice of the said Attorney-General of the Federation to confirm the sentence:

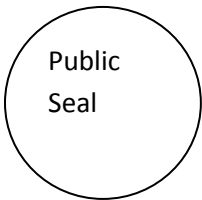
NOW THEREFORE I hereby order that the sentence be carried out according to the law and that the said.....be executed at..... at a time and by the person appointed by you

and that the body of the said.....be buried in the usual place for internment for condemned criminals executed at the place of execution.

AND FOR SO DOING this shall be your Warrant.  
GIVEN under my hand and the Public Seal of the Federal Republic of Nigeria this.....day of.....20.....

.....  
*Governor*

To the Chief Registrar at.....



*Section 427*

**ORDER FOR COMMUNTATION OF SENTENCE**

WHEREAS on the.....day of.....20....., one..... was duly convicted of a capital offence and was sentenced to death by the.....holding at.....

AND WHEREAS information derived from the record of the case or elsewhere, having been duly taken into consideration at a meeting of the Council of State thereafter has decided to recommend to me that I should exercise my powers in relation to the person so convicted:

AND WHEREAS I have decided in accordance with the advice of the appropriate authority to confirm the sentence:

NOW THEREFORE I do hereby commute the sentence and direct that the said sentence be not carried out, and that in lieu thereof the said.....

.....be imprisoned for.....

GIVEN under my hand and the Public Seal of the Federal Republic of Nigeria this.....day of.....20.....

.....  
*Governor*

To the Chief Registrar at.....  
(for transmission to the appropriate prisons authority).

*Section 56*

**ENSORSEMENT ON WARRANT OF ARREST**

Whereas proof has this day been made before me that the name .....subscribed to the within warrant is in the handwriting of the within mentioned.....

I hereby authorise.....who brings me this warrant and all other persons to whom this warrant was originally directed and also all police officers of the .....to execute this warrant within.....and to within.....and to bring the said .....if arrested within .....before me or before some Magistrate of the.....to be dealt with according to law.

GIVEN under my hand this.....20.....

.....  
*Magistrate*

**ENDORSEMENT ON WARRANT OF DISTRESS**

Section 451

Whereas proof has this day been made before me that the name of .....subscribed to the within warrant is in the handwriting ..... of ..... the ..... within mentioned.....

.....you.....  
.....are hereby ordered forthwith to make distress of the goods of the accused (except the wearing apparel and bedding of him and his family, and, to the value of ..... Naira the tools and implements of his trade); and if within the space of the 5 clear days next after making of such distress unless he consents in writing to an earlier sale, the sum stated in the within warrant, together with the reasonable cost and charges of making and keeping of the said distress, be not paid, then to sell the said goods, and pay the money arising there from to the registrar of this court, and if no such distress can be found, to certify the same to this court.

Dated the ..... day of ..... 20...

.....  
*Judge [or Magistrate].*

FORM E

*Section 203*

WARRANT TO ARREST A PERSON FAILING TO APPEAR PURSUANT TO  
RECOGNIZANCE

(TITLE OF PROCEEDINGS)

To.....

....

and.....

... Whereas.....of..... is  
bound by recognizance to appear before this court  
on.....(*state when*)

but has failed so to appear:

You are hereby commanded to arrest the  
said.....and  
bring him before me at .....without delay.

.....  
*Judge (or Magistrate)*

FORM F

Section 337

WARRANT TO CARRY OUT SENTENCE

(TITLE OF PROCEEDINGS)

To.....and to the Superintendent of Prison: The accused.....was on the.....day of....., 20....., sentenced as follows-

Table with 5 columns: No, Offence, Term, Compensation, or Strokes, Fine, Costs, Term default, in

The accused has made default in payment of the above sum (or sums, or 1st and 2nd above-named sums, or as the case may be.)

The imprisonment is to commence forthwith [upon the expiration of any other term of imprisonment which the accused may be now serving]

The terms are to run concurrent [or consecutive, or concurrent as to the ..... and....., and consecutive as to, or as the case may be.]

You are hereby commanded to take the said accused and imprison him in accordance with the above sentence and the Law.

Dated the.....day of.....,20.....

Judge (or Magistrate)

FORM G

Section 265

RECOGNIZANCE OF WITNESS

In the Magistrate’s Court of.....  
C.D.of.....(*address and occupation or profession*) acknowledges that he/she owes to the Federal Government the sum of .....payment thereof to be enforced against him/her by due process of law if he/she fails to comply with the conditions endorsed hereon.

Signature of C.D.....

Taken before me this.....day of....., 20.....

.....  
*Magistrate (Judge)*

*(Endorsement)*

Conditions

The condition of this recognizance is that whereas A.B (hereinafter called the accused) was this day charged before me (name of Magistrate), the above-mentioned Magistrate, with (state shortly particulars of offence):

If therefore the said C.D. appears at the High Court of the State on a date to be notified to him later and there gives evidence upon the trial of any information against the accused and in all respects compiles with the requirements of any notice which he/she may subsequently receive relating to this recognizance, then this recognizance shall be void but otherwise shall remain in full force.

K3 FORM GI

RECOGNIZANCE OF WITNESS CONDITIONALLY BOUND OVER

In the Magistrate’s Court of..... C.D  
.....  
*(address and occupation or profession)*

Signature of C.D.....

Taken before me this.....day of.....,  
20.....

.....  
*Magistrate*

*(Endorsement)*

Conditions

Whereas A.B (hereinafter called the accused) was this day charged before me (name of Magistrate), the above-mentioned Magistrate, with (state shortly particulars of offence): and

Whereas C.D has been informed that he/she is only conditionally bound over to give evidence at the trial of A.B but that, after receiving a notice that he/she will be required to give evidence at the said trial, he/she will then be firmly bound by the following conditions:

If therefore the said C.D. appears at the High Court of ..... State on a date to be notified to him/her later and there gives evidence upon the trial of any information against the accused and in all respects compiles with the requirements of any notice which he may subsequently receive relating to this recognizance, then this recognizance shall be void but otherwise shall remain in full force.

FORM H

Notice to Witness that Accused has not been Committed for Trial

In the Magistrate' court of.....

Whereas you C.D of..... were on the.....day of....., 20....., bound by a recognizance in the sum of..... to appear on a date to be notified to you at the High Court of..... State and give evidence upon the trial of A.B:

This is to give you notice that the Magistrate has determined not to commit the said A.B for trial and that consequently you will not be required to appear at the High Court for the purpose above-mentioned.

Dated the.....day of.....,20.....

.....  
*Judge (or Magistrate)*

FORM E

Notice to Witness bound over that he is to be treated as having been bound over conditionally

In the Magistrate' court of.....

Whereas you, C.D of..... were on the.....day of....., 20....., bound by a recognizance in the sum of..... to appear at the High Court of..... State on a date to be notified to you and there give evidence upon the trial of A.B:

And whereas the Magistrate has since committed the said A.B for trial at the High Court of..... State and has directed that you are to be treated as having been bound over to attend the trial conditionally upon notice being given to you:

This is to give you notice that you are not bound by the recognizance entered into by you until and unless you subsequently receive notice that you will be required to give evidence at the trial of the accused A.B.

Dated the.....day of.....,20.....

.....  
*Judge (or Magistrate)*

FORM K

NOTICE TO WITNESS BOUND OVER OR TREATED AS BOUND OVER CONDITIONALLY

In the High/Magistrate' court of.....

Whereas you C.D of.....  
were on the.....day of.....,  
20....., bound over conditionally in the sum  
of..... to appear upon being given to  
you to give evidence upon the trial of A.B (or, whereas you C.D were given notice,  
after entering into a recognizance to give evidence upon the trial of A.B., that you  
would not be bound by such recognizance until and unless you subsequently  
receive notice that you will be required to give at the trial of A.B):

This is to give you notice that you are required to appear and give evidence at the  
High Court of..... at the trial of A.B on the.....(or on a  
date to be subsequently notified) and that unless you do so the said recognizance  
will be forthwith enforced against you.

Dated the.....day of.....,20.....

.....  
*Registrar of High/Magistrate's Court*

FORM L

SECTION 487

COMPTROLLER OF PRISONS RETURNS OF PERSON(S) AWAITING TRIAL

*(Complete form in triplicate per individual)*

To the: The Chief Judge of ..... and to the Attorney-General of  
the State.

The Chief Judge of ..... and the Attorney-  
General of the State are hereby informed that these are the records of all persons  
awaiting trial held in custody within the State for a period beyond 180 days from  
the date of arraignment.

1. Name of person in custody: .....

2. Date of Arraignment.....

Insert Passport  
Photograph of  
Individual  
Awaiting Trial  
Person (ATP)

3. Court where arraigned:.....

3. Particulars of the offence charged with: .....

4. Date of his Admission to custody: .....

5. Name of the Prosecuting Agency:.....

6. Any other relevant information.....

.....  
Comptroller of Prisons

## **ADMINISTRATION OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE LAW, 2019**

### **EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM**

This Law provides for the administration of criminal justice system which promotes efficient management of criminal justice institutions, speedy dispensation of justice, protection of the society from crimes and protection of the rights and interest of the suspect, the accused and victims in Nigeria.

---

**This printed impression has been carefully read and compared by me with the Bill which has passed the Yobe State House of Assembly and found by me to be the true and correctly printed copy of the said Bill.**

**ISHIAKU U. MOHAMMED  
CLERK  
YOBE STATE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY**